

44

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 365 **بالمهدية سنة خمس وستين وثلاث مائة**

Same as (24).

A^v '75, Wt. 80·8

45

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obscure.

Same as (33).

Obv. inner marg. blundered.

A^v '6, Wt. 15·8

46

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obscure.

Same as (33); but obv. outer margin obscure.

(Characters ornamented.)

PL. I. A^v '65, Wt. 16·3

47

Mint and date obscure.

Inscriptions apparently as on (33) :

but outer margins obv. and rev. obscure.

(Characters similar to those on (46).)

(Very thin : but full deenár diameter.)

PL. I. A^v '8, Wt. 15·7

S I L V E R.

48

El-Manşooreeyeh, year 358.

Same as (24) :

but rev. 1st margin **بسم الله ضرب هذا الدرهم بالمنصورية سنة****ثمان وخمسين وثلاثمائة**

(Twice pierced.)

A^v '8, Wt. 19·8

49

Same :

but date obscure.

A^v '65, Wt. 22·5

V.—EL-'AZEEZ.

GOLD.

50

Miṣr, year 366.

Obv. margin (outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

(inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على خير
صفوة الله

In centre, pellet within circle.

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدين بمصر سنة ست وستين
وثلاث مائة2nd margin عبد الله ووليه نزار الامام العزيز بالله امير
المومنين

In centre, pellet within circle.

(Pierced.)

Pl. I. A' '95, Wt. 64.0

51

[Mek]keh? year 366 مائة وثلاث وستين

Same as (50).

Three points over the last الشله in obv. 2nd margin.

A' '95, Wt. 42.7

52

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year [3]66.

Obv. margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا الدين بصقلية سنة
ست وستين (sic)(inner) لا اله الا الله (imperfectly written)
محمد رسول الله على خير صفوة الله

In centre, pellet within circle.

Rev. margin (outer) [دعا الامام] نزار لتوحيد الاله الغفار

(inner) العزيز بالله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet within circle.

A' '55, Wt. 15.0

53

Miṣr, year 367 مائة وثلاث وستين وسبع

Same as (50).

A^v 9, Wt. 64.5

54

Filesteen, year 369 مائة وثلاث وستين وتسع

Same as (50).

A^v 9, Wt. 63.8

55

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 370 مائة وثلاث سبعين

Same as (50).

A^v 8, Wt. 61.2

56

Miṣr, year 371 مائة وثلاث سبعين واحدى

Same as (50).

A^v 85, Wt. 64.0

57

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 371 مائة وثلاث سبعين واحدى

Same as (50).

A^v 8, Wt. 61.2

58

Miṣr, year 372 مائة وثلاث سبعين (sic) اثنين

Same as (50).

A^v 9, Wt. 64.0

59

Miṣr, year 373 مائة وثلاث سبعين ثلاث

Same as (50).

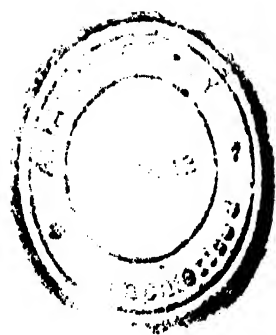
A^v 85, Wt. 64.7

60

Filesteen, year 376 مائة وثلاث سبعين ست

Same as (50).

A^v 9, Wt. 63.6



61

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 377.

Obv. margin (outer) ضرب هذا الدينربصقلية سنة سبع وسبعين
وثلاثمائة

(inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

In centre, pellet within circle.

Rev. margin (outer) دعا الامام نزار لتوحيد الاله الغفار
(inner) العزيز بالله امير المومنين (sic)

In centre, pellet within circle.

Pl. I. A' '5, Wt. 16'0

62

Miṣr, year 377 ? بمصر سنة سبع (؟) وسبعين وثلاث مائة

Same as (50).

A' '85, Wt. 59'0

63

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 379 بالمنصورية سنة تسع وسبعين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

A' '85, Wt. 62'6

64

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 383 بالمنصورية سنة ثلث وثمانين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

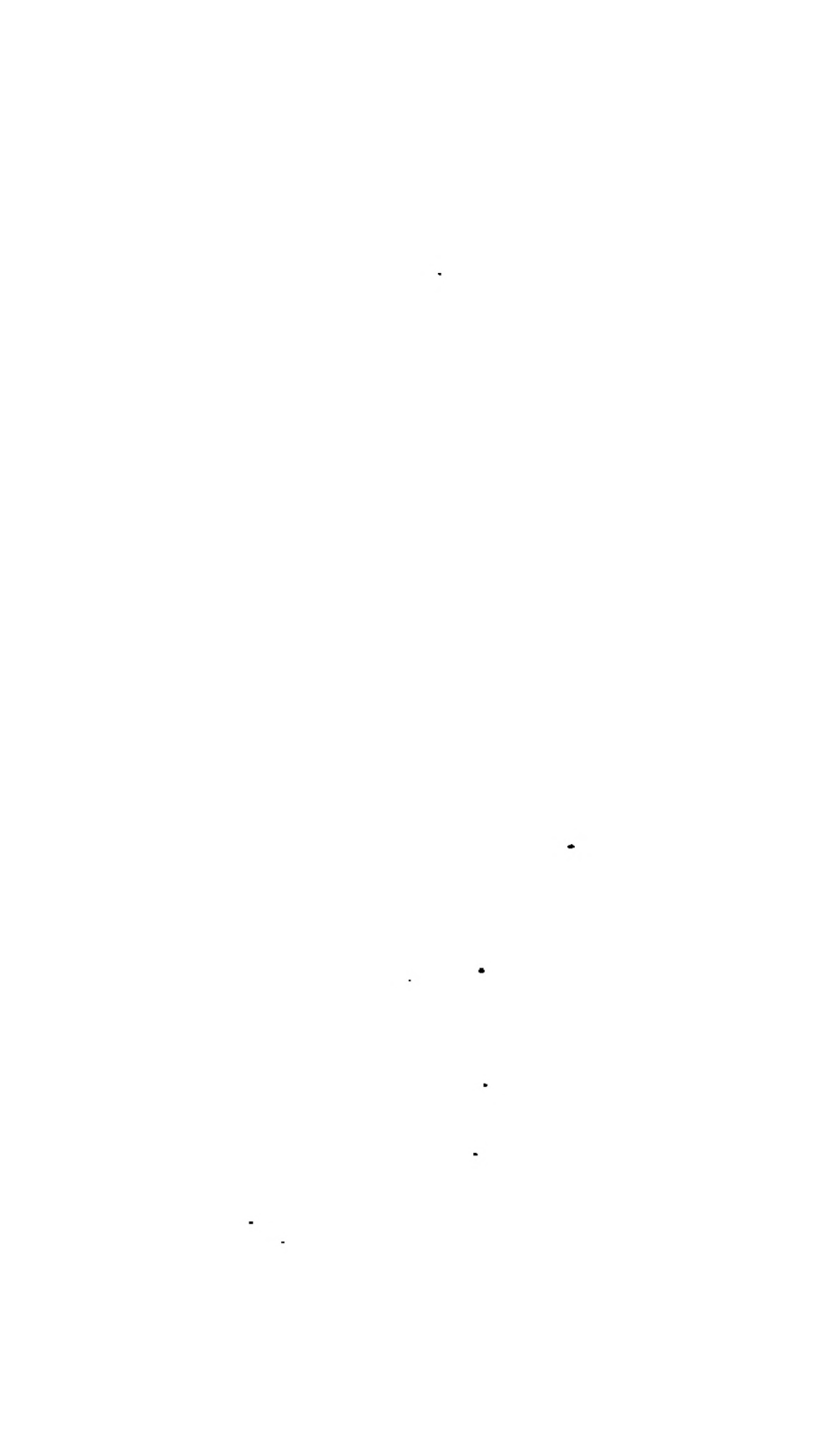
A' '8, Wt. 55'8

65

Fileṣteen, year 383 بفلسطين سنة ثلث وثمانين وثلاث مائة

Same as (50).

A' '85, Wt. 64'5



66

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 384 بالهدية سنة اربع وثمانين وثلاث مائة

Same as (50).

N° 8, Wt. 62.2

67

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 384 بالمنصورية سنة اربع وثمانين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

N° 8, Wt. 59.5

68

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 385 بالمنصورية سنة خمس وثمانين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

N° 85, Wt. 62.1

69

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 386 بالمنصورية سنة ست وثمانين
وثلاثمائة

Same as (50).

N° 85, Wt. 62.0

70

Quarter-Decnár.

El-Mahdeeyeh, year obliterated.

Obv. margin (outer) بالهدى ودين الحق
ليظهره على الدين كله(inner) لا إله إلا الله محمد رسول الله على
خير صفوة الله

In centre, pellet within circle.

Rev. margin (outer) ... الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالهدية
سنة

(inner) الامام نزار العزيز بالله امير المؤمنين

In centre, pellet within circle.

N° 5, Wt. 15.0



27 APR 1950

20 599

CATALOGUE
OF
ORIENTAL COINS
IN THE
BRITISH MUSEUM.



VOL. IV.

27 APR 1959 782

LONDON:

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

LONGMANS & Co., PATERNOSTER ROW; B. QUARITCH,
15, PICCADILLY; A. ASHER & Co., 13, BEDFORD STREET, COVENT
GARDEN, AND AT BERLIN; TRÜBNER & Co, 57 & 59 LUDGATE HILL.

PARIS: C. ROLLIN & FEUARDENT, 4, PLACE LOUVOIS.

71

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year [3]85 (sic) سنة خمسة وثمانين

Same as (61) : but المومنين

Two pellets instead of one on rev., and
 additional middle circles omitted.

A 5, Wt. 15.7

SILVER.

72

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 369 الدرهم بالمنصورية سنة تسع وستين
 وثلاث مائة

Inscriptions as on (50).

R 75, Wt. 20.5

~~~~~  
VI.—EL-ḤĀKIM.

## GOLD.

73

Miṣr, year 391.

Obv. margin (outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ  
 (inner) لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له

Area محمد رسول الله  
 على ولي الله

Rev. margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينير بمصر سنة احدى  
 وتسعين وثلثمائة

(inner) عبد الله ووليه المنصور ابو على الامام  
 Area الحاكم بامر الله  
 امير المومنين

A 95, Wt. 64.0



737.4  
B.862.C.P

LONDON :  
GILBERT AND RIVINGTON, PRINTERS,  
ST. JOHN'S SQUARE.

SL. No

010017

32599

74

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 392 بالمهديّة سنة اثنتين وتسعين وثلاث مائة

Same as (73).

Pl. I. A<sup>n</sup> 85, Wt. 62.4

75

Miṣr, year 393 بمصر سنة ثلاث وتسعين وثلاثمائة

Same as (73).

A<sup>n</sup> 9, Wt. 63.6

76

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 393.

Obv. Area

لا اله

الا اله

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة ثلاث وتسعين  
وثلاث مائة

Rev. Area

المنصور

ابو على الامام

الحاكم بامر الله

امير المؤمنين

Margin (traces of) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Pl. I. A<sup>n</sup> 5, Wt. 16.0

77

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year [3]94.

Obv. Area

محمد ر

سول الله

على ولي الله

Margin illegible.

Rev. Area

الحاكم

بامر الله امير

المؤمنين

Margin ..... سنة اربع وتسعين

A<sup>n</sup> 45, Wt. 13.7

# THE COINAGE OF EGYPT

(A.H. 358—922)

UNDER

THE FATIMEE KHALEEFES,  
THE AYYOOBES,

AND

THE MEMLOOK SULTANS.

CLASSES XIV<sup>A</sup>. XV. XVI.

BY

STANLEY LANE POOLE.

EDITED BY

REGINALD STUART POOLE

CORRESPONDENT OF THE INSTITUTE OF FRANCE.

LONDON :

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES.

1879. •

78

\* Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 395.

Obv. Area محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

Margin لا اله الا الله وحد[ه لا شريك له] محمد رسول الله  
على ولي (sic)

Rev. Area الحاكم بامر الله

امير المؤمنين

Margin ..... الدينير بصقلية سنة خمسة (sic) وتسعين  
وثلاثمائة

PL. I. A' 55, Wt. 15.8

79

Mişr, year 398 (?) وتسعين وثلاثمائة

Same as (73).

A' 9, Wt. 65.2

80

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 399 ..... دية سنة تسع وتسعين وثلاثمائة

Same as (73); but above obv. area, pellet; above rev. area,  
star.

A' 9, Wt. 61.5

81

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year 39x.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله [الخ]

Rev. area as on (76).

Margin بسم الله ضر ..... تسعين  
وثلاث مائة

PL. I. A' 5, Wt. 15.7



82

Miṣr, year 400 بصر سنة اربعماية

Same as (73).

N° 9, Wt. 64.5

83

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 401.

Obv. area as on (81).

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة احد  
واربعماية

Rev. Area

الامام المنصور  
ابو على الحاكم  
امير المومنين

عبد الله ووليه الامام المنصور ابو على [الحاكم بامر  
الله امير] المومنين

N° 8, Wt. 13.6

84

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 402, واربعماية (sic) بصلية سنة اثنين

Same as (83).

Pl. I. N° 65, Wt. 15.7

85

Miṣr, year 403.

Obv. Area

على  
لا اله الا الله وحده لا  
شريك له محمد رسول الله  
ولى الله

محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

عبد الله  
ووليه المنصور ابو على  
الامام الحاكم بامر الله  
امير المومنين

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة ثلث واربعماية

Pl. I. N° 9, Wt. 63.5

## EDITOR'S PREFACE.

THE Fourth Volume of the Catalogue of Oriental Coins in the British Museum comprises the money of the Mohamadan Dynasties numbered Classes XIV<sub>A</sub>., XV. and XVI. in Fraehn's arrangement. The metal of each specimen is stated, and its size in inches and tenths, in the same manner as in the preceding volumes. The weight of the examples in gold and silver is stated in English grains. Tables for converting grains into grammes, and inches into millimètres, as well as into the measures of Mionnet's scale, are given at the end of the volume (pp. 277—279).

Typical specimens are figured in the eight plates, which are executed by the autotype mechanical process from casts in plaster.

The work has been written by Mr. Stanley Lane Poole, and I have carefully revised it, comparing every coin with the corresponding description.

REGINALD STUART POOLE.

86

Miṣr, year 404 بمصر سنة اربع واربعانة

Same as (73).

Points سنه — شربك

A<sup>v</sup> '8, Wt. 63.5

87

Dimashk, year 404 بدمشق سنة اربع وار . . . . .

Same as (85).

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 58.6

88

Miṣr, year 405 بمصر سنة خمس واربعانة

Same as (85) : but

Rev. Area

عبد الله ووليه

الامام الحاكم بامر الله امير

المؤمنين وعبد الرحيم

ولى عهد المسلمين

Points سنه خمس — شربك — المسلمين

A<sup>v</sup> '8, Wt. 57.0

89

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 405 ? بالمهدية سنة خمس (?) واربعانة

Same as (73) : büt pellet above obv. area.

A<sup>v</sup> '95, Wt. 64.2

90

Miṣr, year 406 بمصر سنة ست واربعانة

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

وحده لا شريك له

محمد رسول الله

على ولى الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. area as on (88).

Points ضرب — سنه ست — المسلمين

PL. I. A<sup>v</sup> '9, Wt. 65.6





91

Miṣr, year 407 بمصر سنة سبع واربعماية

Same as (90); but أمير begins third line of rev. area.

Points ضرب -- سنه -- المسلمين

(Ringed.)

A<sup>v</sup> '9, Wt. 66.5

92

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 408 بالمنصورية سنة ثمان واربعماية

Same as (73): but pellet above obv. area.

Obv. outer margin very obscure.

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 52.6

93

Miṣr, year 409 بمصر سنة تسع واربعماية

Same as (91).

Points ضرب -- سنه -- المسلمين

(Pierced.)

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 52.7

94

Miṣr, year 410 بمصر سنة عشر واربعماية

Same as (91).

On obv. margin وديودين (*sic*).

Points لمظهره -- ضرب -- سنه -- المسلمين

(Ringed.)

A<sup>v</sup> '9, Wt. 68.1

95

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 410 بالمنصورية سنة عشر واربع مائة

Same as (90): but obv. margin ends at ولو ;

Rev. Area

عبد الله ووليه الإ  
 مام الحاكم بأمر الله أمير  
 المؤمنين وعبد الرحيم  
 ولي عهد المسلمين

(Twice pierced.)

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 62.3

## INTRODUCTION.

---

THIS Fourth Volume contains the Catalogue of the fine series of coins struck in Northern Africa, Egypt, and Syria, by the three great dynasties of the Fátimée Khaleefehs, the Ayyoobee princes, and the Memlook Sultáns: thus taking up the numismatic history of Northern Africa where it was left at the close of the Aghlabee rule (vol. II. p. 63), and carrying on the coin-records of Egypt from the fall of the Ikhsheedeeyeh in 358 (vol. II. p. 71) to the Turkish conquest under Seleem I. in 922 (1516).

The Fátimée series, though struck by heretical princes, conforms very closely to the original orthodox rule. The weight and size of the gold coins (which form the immense majority of the series) are those of the old Amawee deenárs; whilst most of the silver coins, of which however so few have been preserved that it were rash to attempt any final generalisation, seem to have conformed to the weight of half-dirhems, though they usually fall somewhat short of this; some even show a weight of less than five grains. A special feature of the coinage is the large proportion of quarter-deenárs, which appear to have been designed mainly for those parts of the Fátimée kingdom which held a considerable Christian population: for Sicily (i.e. Palermo) and Palestine are the mint-names that most commonly occur on these *rubas*. Images and ornaments are scrupulously eschewed on the issues of this dynasty; and their place is filled by a profusion of religious formulas in which the praise of 'Alee and his kindred holds a prominent place. Such expressions as **على ولي الله** 'Alee is the favourite of God,' and **على خير صفوة الله** 'Alee is the

96

Miṣr, year 411 (*sic*) بمصر سنة احدى عشرة وابعمامة

Same as (91).

Points لظهره — ضرب — سنه — المسلمين  
A<sup>r</sup> '9, Wt. 63.5

97

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 411.

Obv. as on (81).

Rev. Area

عبد الله وو

ليه لامام المنصور

امير المؤمنين

Margin (*sic*) ينو بالمهدية سنة احدى عشر

واربعه ...

(Pierced.)

A<sup>r</sup> '5, Wt. 15.5

98

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 411 هذا الدينار بالمهدية سنة احدى

عشر (*sic*) واربع مائة

Same as (90):

but on obv. margin (*sic*) المشركون instead of الكفرون

No points.

A<sup>r</sup> '85, Wt. 59.4

99

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 412(?) عشر (?) بالمهدية سنة اثنا

واربعامة

Same as (90): but beneath rev. area, عز (?)

(Much clipped.)

A<sup>r</sup> '85, Wt. 53.5

100

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year obliterated بالمنصورية

Same as (73): but pellet above obv. area.

A<sup>r</sup> '85, Wt. 63.0

best of God's elect,' and **وعلى افضل الوصيين ووزير خير** 'And Alee is the most excellent of the commissioners [of God] and the wezeer of the best of the Messengers,' might find a fit place on the coins of any Shiya'ee prince; but in the inscription, employed by several of the Fátímee Khaleefehs, **وعلى الامام لتوحيد الاله الصمد** 'The Imám summons [all men] to the profession of the Unity of the Eternal God,' we see an allusion to the special tenets of the Fátímees: for they claimed to teach the true doctrine of God's unity unsullied by the anthropomorphism of which they accused the Sunnees; and they maintained that this pure doctrine could only be learnt from the lips of one of the divinely-appointed Imáms, of whom they traced a complete series from 'Alee down to themselves.

The Fátímee series in the British Museum begins with the coins of El-Mahdee. Unfortunately it possesses no specimen of that *seyyidee* issue of Aboo-'Abd-Allah, the real establisher of the Fátímee power, on which, it is said, were engraved these inscriptions: 'Praise be to God, the Lord of the worlds,' and 'I have accomplished the witness of God,' and 'Let the enemies of God be dispersed.\* But from El-Mahdee onwards every Khaleefeh is represented. The greater part of this series offers a singularly monotonous aspect; the same formulas and the same mint-names occur over and over again with little or no variation. There are, however, a few coins which demand separate notice here, either on account of their rarity, or in explanation of my readings.

The first of these is a coin (no. 51) which I have ascribed, at the suggestion of M. Sauvaire, to the mint of *Mekkeh*, on the strength of the letters **كه** . . which alone survive of the mint-name. In support of this attribution I would adduce the testimony of the historians to the

---

\* J. NICHOLSON, *Account of the Establishment of the Fatemite Dynasty in Africa*, 96. SILV. de SACY *Exposé de la religion des Druzes* I. cclxxx. M. H. SAUVAIRE in his essay on the Fátímee coinage, designed for the *Numismata Orientalia*, which he has permitted me to see in MS., attributes a coin to Aboo-'Abd-Allah.

101

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year  $\alpha\alpha 5$  . . . . . بصقلية سنة خمس

Same as (76).

(هذا instead of هذ)

A<sup>v</sup> 45, Wt. 15.2

102

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Mahdeeyeh, year obliterated . . . . . بالمهدية

Same as (81).

A<sup>v</sup> 45, Wt. 15.5

## SILVER.

103

No mint or date.

Obv.

الامام  
المنصور  
ابو على

Rev.

الحاكم  
بامر الله امير  
المومنين

PL. I. R 4, Wt. 3.0

104

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

محمد رسول الله  
على ولي الله

لا . . . . . له وحده لاشريك له Margin

Rev. Area

الامام  
الحاكم بامر الله  
امير المومنين

Margin . . . . . ووليه المنه

PL. I. R 7, Wt. 22.3

supremacy of Fāṭimee influence in the Holy City at this very time. Ibn-el-Atheer,\* among the events of the year 365, records that the Khuṭbeh was recited at Mekkeh in the name of the Fāṭimee Khaleefeh El-'Azeez (في هذه السنة) (خُطِبَ للعزیز العلوی بمكة حرسها الله تعالى بعد ان ارسل جيشاً) and El-Fásee† has a statement to the same effect. The Khuṭbeh and the right of coining went together, and it seems not improbable that El-'Azeez, after sending an army to Mekkeh, and compelling the Imám to recite the Khuṭbeh in the name of the heretical Khaleefeh, proceeded to exercise the closely-allied privilege of issuing coins. These events took place in 365, and the coin (no. 51) of El-'Azeez bears the date 366; and it is therefore no very extravagant hypothesis to suppose that it bears witness to the Fāṭimee entry into Mekkeh.

Two other mint-names in the Fāṭimee series deserve to be signalized. The one is 'Ashkalán عسقلان, which is rare; and the other Medeenet Kooş مدينة قوص, which is unique. I have already devoted some space to an account of this mint, the ancient KOC or KWC, elsewhere:‡ here I need only observe that the coin is especially valuable, not merely as the solitary example of this particular mint, and for its beautiful engraving, which marks it as the best-minted coin in the whole series, but also as confirming El-Makreezee's statement (as quoted by Quatremère§) that at Kooş there was an 'hôtel des monnaies.'

But by far the most important coins in the whole Fāṭimee series are the three struck immediately after the death of El-Ámir during the interregnum that preceded the rule of El-Háfīdh. The first two (which present identical inscriptions) are already known; the third is entirely new and unique. \*The special characteristic which these

\* Kāmil, viii. ۳۱۱.

† WÜSTENFELD, *Chroniken der Stadt Mekka*, ii. ۲۰۷ and iv. 216.

‡ *Essays in Oriental Numismatics*. 2nd Series. 15—18.

§ *Mémoires géogr. et hist. sur l'Égypte*, i. 200.

105

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area محمد رسول الله  
على ولي الله

Margin (inner) لا اله الا الله وحده لا شر [يك له]  
(outer) illegible.

Rev. Area الحاكم بامر الله  
امير المؤمنين

Margin (inner) عبد الله ووليه المنصور ابو على الامام  
(outer) illegible.

R. 6, Wt. 10.0

106

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area [على]  
[لا اله] الا الله وحد [ه لا]  
شريك له محمد [رسول الله]  
ولي الله

Margin cut off.

Rev. Area [عبد] الله ووليه  
[الا] مام الحاكم بامر الله امير  
[الموم]نين وعبد الرحيم  
[ولي] عهد المسلمين [من]

Point [المسلمه] من.

Margin cut off.

R. 45, Wt. 5.0



three coins have in common is the occurrence upon them of the title of a Khaleefeh whose name finds no place in the list of the Fátímees.\* De Sacy has published a *deenár* similar to no. 228, but struck at El-Iskendereeyeh, whilst Soret has described (but wrongly) a *dirhem* which offers the same enigmatic Khaleefeh's name. The coins with the title *El-Muntadhar bi-amri-* (or *bi-qmri-*) *lláh* have given rise to a small literature of their own.\* It will not be necessary for me to go over the ground again *ab initio*, nor to show how the various misunderstandings arose, and how each scholar accidentally overlooked the work of his predecessor. I need only say that De Sacy's explanation of the problem is the correct one, and refer the student to the list of articles at the foot for the bibliography of the subject. It will be enough here to explain how the coins came to be struck.

El-Ámir, the tenth Fátímeo Imám or Khaleefeh was assassinated on the 2nd of Dhu-l-Kaadeh, A.H. 524, and left no son. The Fátímees belonged to the Shiya'ee sect of the Ismá'eelees, who held that no Imám dies before he has seen a son and successor born to him, or at least before he has engendered male offspring. The chiefs of the court therefore elected the late Imám's cousin 'Abd-El-Mejeed, now decorated with the title of El-Hafidh li-deeni-lláh, to act as regent until the birth and during the infancy of the son who they were confident would shortly be born of the

---

\* S. DE SACY. *Mémoire sur une médaille arabe inédite de l'an 525 de l'hégire*. (Mém. de l'Acad. des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres, ix. 284—316. 1831.)

F. SORET (and C. J. TORNBURG) *Revue Archéologique*, xiiième année, pp. 134—6.

M. C. DEFREMERY, *Mémoires d'histoire orientale*, 2nde partie, 237—246 : *Observations historiques sur une médaille arabe de l'année 525 de l'hégire*. (1862.)

H. SAUVAIRE (and S. LANE POOLE). *The name of the Twelfth Imám on the coinage of Egypt* (*Journal R. As. Soc.* vii. 140—151 ; reprinted in *Essays in Oriental Numismatics*. 1st Series. 1874).

E. RITTER VON BERGMANN. *Beiträge zur muhammedanischen Münzkunde* (*Sitzungsberichte der K.K. Academie der Wissenschaften*. Wien, 1874.)

## VII.—EDH-DHĀHIR.

GOLD.

107

Miṣr, year 412.

Obv. Margin (outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

(inner) لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له

Area محمد رسول الله  
على ولى اللهRev. Margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة اثنى  
عشرة واربعماية

(inner) عبد الله ووليه على ابو الحسن الامام

Area الظاهر لاعزاز دين  
الله امير المومنين

Points ضرب — هذا — سنة — دين — المومنين

Pl. II. N° 9, Wt. 65.4

108

Miṣr, year 413 بمصر سنة ثلاث عشرة واربعماية

Same as (107) : ه of كره omitted.

Point ضرب .

N° 9, Wt. 66.4

seed of El-Ámir. It is related that one of El-Ámir's women was pregnant by him at the time of his death, but that when she brought forth the child it was found to be a female. In any case, however, it is certain that no postumous male child was born to the late Khaleefeh.

El-Háfídh was scarcely seated on his regent's throne when the army, considering itself slighted in that its voice had not been consulted in the matter of appointing a regent, rebelled against the Wezeer Hizebr-el-Mulook (who was the chief agent in procuring El-Háfídh's election), and having killed him, proceeded to force upon the reluctant regent a new Wezeer in the person of the Ameer Aboo-'Alee Ahmad El-Afdal, a son of the celebrated Wezeer El-Afdal Sháhensháh, and grandson of the famous general Bedr El-Jemálee. Aboo-'Alee bore no love to the Fátimee dynasty. His father had suffered death and the confiscation of his wealth at the hands of El-Ámir, who had also kept Aboo-'Alee himself in prison, whence he was now (on the 16th of Dhu-l-Hijjah A.H. 524) suddenly rescued to be placed in a position of virtual sovereignty over all Egypt. He deprived El-Háfídh of every vestige of authority, and kept him closely confined, even after the birth of the female child which destroyed the hopes of those who had prophesied a son to El-Ámir. In the meantime he suppressed the name of Ismá'eel the 7th Imám in the Khutbeh or Public Prayer, and ordered it instead to be recited in the name of *El-Muntadhar*, 'The Expected' Imám, *El-Káim fee ákhiri-z-zemán*; and caused the name of this 'personnage fantastique, ou presque mythologique' to be engraved on the coins. Ibn-Khallikán\* says ودعا على المنابر للقائم في آخر الزمان المعروف بالامام المنتظر ; على زعمهم وكتب اسمه على السكة and El-Makreezee† tells us in addition that El-Afdal had these words engraved on

\* DE SLANE, Text p. 44., transl. ii. 180.

† *Khilāt* (Booḷák ed.) i. 401.

109

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 414 (sic) سنة اربعة عشر واربع

Same as (107).

Obv. outer marg. incomplete.

No points.

AV '85, Wt. 60·5

110

Ṣoor, year 415 واربعمائة (sic) بصور سنة خمس عشر

Same as (107).

Point المومنين

AV '85, Wt. 60·2

111

Ṣoor, year 416 واربعمائة (sic) بصور سنة ست عشر

Same as (107).

Point ضرب

AV '85, Wt. 62·5

112

Miṣr, year 417 واربعمائة (sic) بمصر سنة سبع عشر

Same as (107).

Point ضرب

AV '9, Wt. 62·3

113

Miṣr, year 418 واربعمائة (sic) بمصر سنة ثمان عشر

Same as (107).

Points ضرب—المومنين

AV '9, Wt. 64·5

the coinage **الله الصمد** and **الامام محمد**, which are, in effect, the very words that occur in the centres of the two sides of Soret's dirhem, whilst **الامام محمد** is found also on the *deenárs* in the British Museum. It has been suggested that the partisans of the late Khaleefeh might see in this Imám El-Muntaḍhar the 'expected' child of El-Ámir, as yet unborn; but, though this is possible, it was not what El-Afḍal meant. He was a believer in the sacred line of Imáms like the Fátímees, but with a difference. The Fátímees closed the list of the Imáms at the seventh, adding thereto however seven 'concealed' Imáms, who could not publish their doctrine abroad for fear of the 'Abbásee Khaleefehs, and of whom the Fátímees themselves were the direct successors, El-Mahdee being the long looked-for Imám who was the first to shake off the policy of concealment and openly claim his divine right of leading the faithful. Aboo-'Alee El-Afḍal on the other hand was an Imámeer, and continued the line of Imáms down to the twelfth, whom he believed to have disappeared in a cave when a child (about A.H. 260); and whom he expected one day to reappear and claim his sovereignty. The Imámees admitted no concealed Imáms, nor any successor to this twelfth Imám, who was called *El-Hujjah*, 'The Evidence' i.e. of God's power, and *El-Muntaḍhar*, 'The Expected.' El-Afḍal maintained that this was the only Imám, that the Fátímees were therefore impostors, and all that had to be done was to wait till the 'Expected' Imám appeared. Hence he struck his coins in the name of this fiction, and (as we shall presently see) assumed to himself only the dignity and title of his Lieutenant.

The two *deenárs* numbered 228 and 229 were struck by El-Afḍal in the year 525. They bear the mint-name **El-Mo'izzeeyeh El-Káhirah** **المعزية القاهرة**, which is a first departure from the ordinary rule of putting **مصر** *Miṣr* on the coins to denote the capital of Egypt. I have else-

114

Miṣr, year 419 *واربعامة* (sic) *بمصر سنة تسع عشر*

Same as (107).

Point *المومسن*A<sup>7</sup> 9, Wt. 65.5

115

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 420.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (107) : but pellet above and beneath.

Obv. Margin *لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى*  
*ودين الحق [ليظلم] ده على الدين* (sic)Rev. Margin *بسم الله ضرب بصقلية سنة عشرين واربعامة*

No outer margins.

A<sup>7</sup> 55, Wt. 15.0

116

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year 420.

Obv. area and margins and rev. area as on (107): but  
pellet above and beneath areas.Rev. Margin (outer) *بسم الله ..... سنة عشرين واربعامة*  
(inner) *عبد الله ووليه ابو الحسن على الامام*A<sup>7</sup> 5, Wt. 15.1

117

Miṣr, year 421.

Obv. 1st margin *محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ*  
2nd margin *لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له*  
3rd margin *محمد رسول الله على ولي الله*  
In centre *عدل*

where\* endeavoured to show that there is some reason for believing this change to mark a transfer of the place of the mint, and for thinking that the name Miṣr applies properly (until Ottoman times) only to the old capital El-Fuṣṭát, whilst coins bearing the name El-Kāhirah, of which these are the earliest examples, were struck at the capital founded by El-Mo'izz, from whom, I may add, the epithet El-Mo'izzeeyeh, which is found in El-Makreezee and elsewhere, as well as on these coins and on one of El-'Āḍid, is of course derived. On nos. 228, 229, the Imám is called *El-Imám Moḥammad Abu-l-Kásim El-Muntadhar-li-amri-lláh Ameer el-mu-meneen*, 'The Expected for [the execution of] the command of God.' On no. 230, which was struck at Miṣr during the first sixteen days of the year 526 (for El-Aḍḍal was assassinated in the middle of the first month), the titles of the Twelfth Imám are changed. He is here designated *El-Imám El-Mahdee El-Káim bi-amri-lláh Hujjetu-lláh 'ala-l-'álimeen*, 'The Directed Imám, the Overseer by the command of God, the Evidence of God against the creation.'

But the extreme value of this coin lies in the fact that on it, and it alone, do we find the name of the Wezeer El-Aḍḍal who was then governing Egypt in the name of this hypothetical Imám. He calls himself 'His lieutenant and vicegerent,' *Náibuhu wa-Khaleefetuhu El-Aḍḍal Aboo-'Alee Aḥmad*. It is a singularly fortunate occurrence that of the coinage of a usurper, who only ruled for a year and two months, three deenárs and two dirhems should have come down to us. Such numismatic confirmations of the historian's narrative are only too rare.

On the death, or rather a little before the death, of El-'Āḍid, the last Fáṭimee Khaleefeh, Ṣalāḥ-ed-deen, or Saladin, became \*master of Egypt, and the House of Ayyoob succeeded to the heritage of the descendants of

---

\* *Essays in Oriental Numismatics*. 1st Series. (Reprinted from *J.R.A.S.* vii. 148 ff.).

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة احدى وعشرين واربعماية

2nd margin عبد الله ووليه على ابو الحسن الامام

3rd margin الظاهر لا عزاز دين الله امير المومنين

In centre عدل

Point المومنين

PL. II. A' 8, Wt. 64.5

118

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 422.

Obv. Area لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولى الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين كله

Rev. Area الظاهر

لاعزاز دين الله

امير المومنين

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة اثنتين وعشرين واربع (sic)

(Pierced.)

PL. II. A' 5, Wt. 14.8

119

Fileşteen, year 423.

Obv. as on (117):

but in centre, ز

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بفلسطين سنة ثلث وعشرين واربع مائة

2nd and 3rd as on (117).

In centre, ز

Point المومنين

A' 9, Wt. 66.5



Fátiméh. For a short time Šaláh-ed-deen recognized the suzerainty of his old general Noor-ed-deen Maḥmood ibn Zengee, the Atábeg of Ḥalab, with whose forces and in whose name he had taken possession of Egypt: and hence the earliest coins struck in Egypt after the end of the Fátimée dynasty bear the superscription of Noor-ed-deen. The connecting-links therefore between the Fátimée and the Ayyoobee coinages, as represented in the British Museum Collection, are the two deenárs (nos. 596 and 597 of Vol. III.) struck at El-Iskendereyeh and El-Ḳáhirah in the years 567 and 569 respectively. After them the Ayyoobee coinage follows immediately, and gradually covers the greater part of the dominions formerly governed by the Fátimée Khaleefehs and the Syrian Atábegs, from the Libyan desert to Mesopotamia and the Persian Gulf, and from Aleppo to Nubia.

The gold coinage follows on the lines of the Fátimée series in weight, size, and (at first) in the general arrangement of the inscriptions. But the Shiya'ee symbols are changed for the orthodox Sunnee formulas, and the 'Abbásee Khaleefeh, albeit a shadow of his former dignity, reappears on the coins of his respectful but independent servants of the lineage of Ayyoob. In the time of El-Kámil, the fifth Ayyoobee Sultán of Egypt, the Koofee character gives place to the Naskhee on the gold series, where it had been longest preserved; and thenceforward no writing in the strict Koofee character comes from the mints of Egypt and Syria. The silver coinage is generally decorated with hexagrams, sixfoils, or squares, in and around which the inscriptions are arranged: examples of this style of coin have already appeared in Vol. III., when the Urtukees came under Ayyoobee influence. The copper coinage resembles that of the Atábegs: but it is less commonly adorned with images; some of these are identical with those figured in Vol. III.

In arranging the Ayyoobee series, the great number of

120

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 423 قلية سنة ثلثة (sic) وعشرين واربعامة

Same as (118).

(Pierced.)

N° 5, Wt. 15·0

121

Miṣr, year 425.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله  
وحده لا شريك له  
محمد رسول الله  
على ولى الله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بمصر سنة  
خمس وعشرين واربعامة

Rev. Area

الامام على  
ابو الحسن الظاهر  
لاعزاز دين الله  
امير المؤمنين

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

N° 95, Wt. 63·2

122

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 426 بصقلية سنة ست وعشرين واربعامة

Same as (118).

N° 55, Wt. 12·4

123

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 4xx (Jumáda ..... بسم الله ضرب بصقلية شهر

..... جما

Same as (116).

N° 55, Wt. 15·0

contemporary princes and the constant interchanging of their dominions render it a matter of no little difficulty to devise an order in which the relations in time and in territory of the various sovereigns can be clearly understood. The sons of this prolific family were generally at war with one another, and their kingdoms changed hands with a perplexing rapidity. After much consideration I have adopted an arrangement based upon the family relation, but subdivided under territorial headings. Şalâh-ed-deen, as sovereign of the whole empire, is placed first. After him follow his three sons:—El-Afdal at Damascus; El-'Azeez 'Othmán at Cairo, succeeded by his son El-Manşoor; and Elh-Dháhir Gházee at Aleppo, after whom, his son El-'Azeez Moḥammad, and his grandson En-Násir Yoosuf. The branch of Şalâh-ed-deen is thus worked out. To it succeeds the line of his brother El-'Ádil, who followed El-Afdal in Damascus and El-Manşoor in Cairo, leaving however the Aleppo descendants of Şalâh-ed-deen undisturbed, on their consenting to acknowledge his suzerainty. El-'Ádil thus became, like his more famous brother, master of the whole Ayyoobee empire. He apportioned it among his sons to be ruled in his name, and on his death they continued to govern their respective provinces independently of each other, except when one more powerful than the rest compelled another to admit his supremacy in the Khuṭbeh and on the coinage. Three branches of these sons of El-'Ádil are distinguished. First, the Egyptian branch, consisting of five princes, of whom, however, only El-Kámil ibn El-'Ádil and his two sons El-'Ádil II. and Es-Şáliḥ exercised real sovereignty. Second, the Damascus branch, which numbers four princes, the last of whom was ousted by his Egyptian contemporary, but regained his dominion only to lose it once more to the same rival power, after the fall of which it passed to the last prince of the Aleppo branch, the only ruling survivor of the direct line of Şalâh-ed-deen. Third, the

## VIII.—EL-MUSTANŞIR.

GOLD.

124

Mişr, year 427.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله  
وحده لا شريك له  
محمد رسول الله  
على ولى الله

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بمصر  
سنة سبع وعشرين واربعماية

Rev. Area

الامام  
معد ابو تميم  
المستنصر بالله  
امير المومنين

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

A' 9, Wt. 60.0

125

Mişr, year 428 الدينار بمصر سنة ثمان وعشرين واربعماية

Same as (124).

Obv. and rev. margins transposed.

(Pierced.)

Pl. II. A' 9, Wt. 63.1

126

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 42x.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (124).

Obv. margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينار بصقلية سنة ... وعشرين  
واربعماية

A' 5, Wt. 14.6

Mesopotamian branch, represented by three brothers, all sons of El-'Ádil, the third of whom owed his succession to the circumstance that the second prince transferred his authority to the more important government of Damascus. With these princes the line of El-'Ádil came to an end.

Thus we have the two great lines—

- |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>A. of Ṣaláh-ed-deen<br/>carried on by Ṣaláh-ed-deen's<br/>sons,<br/>a. In Cairo.<br/>b. In Damascus.<br/>c. In Aleppo (unmolested).</p> | <p>B. of El-'Ádil<br/>followed by El-'Ádil and<br/>his sons,<br/>a. In Cairo.<br/>b. In Damascus.<br/>d. In Mesopotamia.</p> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Besides these, there are the two lines of the princes of Ḥamáh and Ḥimṣ (Emessa), descended from other members of the family of Ayyoob; and there was also an Ayyoobee dynasty in Arabia, of which however we have here no numismatic record.

It is hoped that this sketch, aided by the genealogical tree, and the dynastic list, in which the order of succession is indicated by numerals of different types, will make this complicated coinage intelligible to the student.

The coins of the Ayyoobees in the National Collection call in general for no special notice. The fine Damascus deenár of Ṣaláh-ed-deen, no. 254 *a*, p. 219, which in consequence of its not having been incorporated in the cabinet until after the Catalogue was printed has with other important coins been relegated to the Supplement, is remarkable as being of a totally different type from all the rest of the gold issues of this Sultán, and as presenting the unusual title سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين; and the three dirhems of Edh-Dháhír Gházee, nos. 310 *b*, *c*, *d*, deserve mention because their inscriptions contain unmistakeably the dates 618, 620, and 62*x*, though the names of Edh-Dháhír and the supreme suzerain El-'Ádil appear in the areas. Edh-Dháhír died in 613 according to the his-

127

Mişr, year 430.

Obv. area as on (124).

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

الامام معد ابو  
تميم المستنصر  
بالله امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة  
ثلاثين واربعماية

A<sup>v</sup> 9, Wt. 65.5

128

Mişr, year 431 وثلثين واربعماية

Same as (127).

A<sup>v</sup> 95, Wt. 64.1

129

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikillecyeh, year 432.

Obv. area as on (124).

Margin المشر محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ ending

Rev. Area

الامام ابو تميم  
معد المستنصر  
بالله امير المؤمنين

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بصقلية سنة اثنتين وثلثين  
واربعماية

A<sup>v</sup> 55, Wt. 15.0

130

Mişr, year 434 بمصر سنة اربع وثلثين واربعماية

Same as (127).

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 65.3

F

torians, and we have a coin of his son El-'Azeez struck in 614, thus confirming the date: whilst El-'Ádil by every evidence, historical and numismatic, died in 615. These three coins must therefore have been struck after Edh-Dhâhir's death: but why his son should have retained the old type and only altered the marginal inscriptions, when he was at about the same time and at the same place issuing similar coins on which he had inserted his own name in the place of his deceased father's, it is difficult to conjecture.

In the year 648 (1250) the Bahree Memlooks—Turkish slaves of the Ayyoobee Sultán Es-Şálih Ayyoob, called *Bahree*, or 'of the river,' because their head-quarters were on the Island of Er-Ródah—succeeded to the rule of the Ayyoobees in Egypt, and soon added Syria to their dominions.

The British Museum is fortunate in possessing the earliest known coin, I may say the earliest possible coin, of this dynasty, in the deenár (no. 469, seen in Plate VI.) struck by Queen Shejer-ed-durr. When Es-Şálih Ayyoob died at El-Manşoorah in 647, the affairs of Egypt were left in a very critical position. The French army under St. Louis was in occupation of Damietta and was advancing southwards, whilst the heir to the Egyptian throne, Toorán-sháh, was absent in Mesopotamia. Under these circumstances Shejer-ed-durr, the Turkish slave and concubine of Es-Şálih, undertook the government; in whose name, 'Tree of Pearls,' may be seen alike an allusion to her great beauty, and a prophecy of the ambitious and daring spirit which soon led her to aspire to the summit of royal power. She concealed the death of her husband as long as possible, and took every precaution that might avail against the panic which the Franks had already created. The tide of fortune changed. The Bahree Memlooks under Beybars won a complete victory over the French, who after continued reverses were compelled to surrender themselves

131

Same.

الرحمن — ضرب — سنه — بلسن — تمير المستنصر بالله Points  
(Pierced.)

A<sup>v</sup> '9, Wt. 64.7

132

Miṣr, year 435.

Obv. Area

على

لا اله الا الله

وحده لا شريك له

محمد رسول الله

ولى الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

معد

الامام ابو

تمير المستنصر

بالله امير المومنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة  
خمس وثلاثين واربعماية

A<sup>v</sup> '95, Wt. 64.3

133

Fileṣṭeen, year 435 خمس وثلاثين واربعماية

Same as (127).

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 61.5

134

Miṣr, year 436 خمس وثلاثين واربعماية

Same as (132).

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 61.5



prisoners of war, from which state they were released only on payment of 400,000 livres to Shejer-ed-durr, who had been proclaimed Queen on the death in 648 of the miserable debauchee Toorán-sháh.

Shejer-ed-durr was made Queen on the 10th of Šafar 648, and retained the nominal sovereignty till the last day of Rabee'-el-ákhir (from the middle of May to the end of July, 1250 A.D.), when, in consequence of a remonstrance from the 'Abbásee Khaleefeh El-Musta'asim on the impropriety of a woman's exercising royal power, she allowed the Ameer Eybek to assume the title of Sultán, conjointly with a youth of the house of Ayyoob whose name was inserted in the Khuṭbeh to conciliate the partisans of the late dynasty. But from the first moment that she took the reins of government into her hands till the day of her death, she was sovereign mistress of Egypt, let who would enjoy the name of Sultán. She made Eybek Sultán and married him: but she ruled the kingdom herself with absolute authority, and communicated nothing of state affairs to her husband, whom she would not even allow to see his other wife, the mother of his son 'Alee, but compelled him to divorce her.\* In 655 Eybek appears to have attempted to throw off her yoke, for he entered into negotiations with Bedr-ed-deen Lu-lu, the Atábeg of El-Mósil, for the hand of his daughter. Shejer-ed-durr's jealousy was aroused, and she had her husband assassinated in his bath, herself superintending the operation. Three days afterwards Shejer-ed-durr was beaten to death with wooden bath-clogs by the female slaves of the divorced wife of Eybek, who was also the mother of the Sultán who succeeded to the throne. (27th Rabee'-el-awwal 655: March, 1257 A.D.) For several days the Queen's body lay exposed in the moat of the citadel: then

---

\* EL-MARREEZEE: *Kitáb-es-Sulook* (*Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks*; trad. Quatremère, i. 70.)

185

بطبرية سنة ست وثلاثين واربعماية Tabareeyeh, year 436

Same as (132).

Pl. II. A' 9, Wt. 63'9

136

Quarter-Deenár (Rubā).

El-Manşooreeyeh, year 437.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولى الله

Margin الدين to محمد رسول الله الخ

Rev. Area

الإمام

المستنصر بالله

امير المؤمنين

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذى (sic) الربع بالمنصورية سنة سبع

وثلاثين وار (sic)

A' 5, Wt. 12'2

137

مصر سنة ثمان وثلاثين واربعماية Miṣr, year 438

Same as (132).

A' 9, Wt. 63'7

138

El-Manşooreeyeh, year 438.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (136): but pellet above and beneath.

Obv. margin complete to أرسله for أرسلهوا with المشركون and ornament at end of margin.

Rev. margin بسم الله ضرب هذى (sic) الدينار بالمنصورية سنة ثمان وبل (sic) واربع مائة

Ornaments over مائة

A' 9, Wt. 63'4

they buried her in the tomb she had made ready for herself.

The unique *deenár* in the British Museum must have been struck during the two months and a half that Shejer-ed-durr reigned by herself. It bears the date El-Káhirah 648, and on the obv. the name and titles of the 'Abbásee Khaleefeh El-Mustaasim; but on the rev. these words المستعصمية الصالحة ملكة المسلمين والددة الملك المنصور خليل امير المومنين. This inscription, which was so unexpected that it caused the Keeper of Coins and myself no little trouble to unravel it, is an exact confirmation of the statements of the historians, who record that the Khuṭbeh was said and the coins struck in the name of Shejer-ed-durr with precisely these titles.

Abu-l-Fidá\* states it thus: وخطبوا لشجر الدر على المنابر وضربت السكة باسمها، وكان نقش السكة المستعصمية الصالحة ملكة المسلمين والددة الملك المنصور خليل،

and explains the title والددة خليل in these words: وكانت شجر الدر قد ولدت من الملك الصالح ولدا ومات صغيرا كان اسمه خليل، فسميت والددة خليل وكانت صورة علامتها على المنابر والتواقيع والددة خليل،

and in recording Shejer-ed-durr's death, he again mentions this son Khaleel.†

El-Makreezee gives a similar account of the Memlook Queen's coinage: وعلمت على التواقيع بما مثاله والددة خليل:† ونقش على السكة اسمها ومثاله المستعصمة الصالحة ملكة المسلمين والددة المنصور خليل خليفة امير المومنين

And the same historian has another passage§ to the same effect, but with reference to the Khuṭbeh: the Imám said these words, واحفظ اللهم الجهة الصالحة ملكة المسلمين عصمة الدنيا والدين امّ خليل المستعصمة صاحبة الملك الصالح،

\* *Annales Muslemici*: ed. et tr. REISKE, iv. 510—512.

† *Ibid.* iv. 546.

‡ *Khitat* (Bohlák ed.) ii. rrv. شجرة الدر is the vulgar form of the name.

§ DE SACY. *Chrest. Arabe*, ii. 234. In both extracts from El-Makreezee *qocura* instead of *المستعصمية*, but *q* is, I think, to be regarded simply as a clerical error.

139

Same.

N° 9, Wt. 58.3

140

Miṣr, year 439.

Obv. as on (132).

Rev. Area

معد

عبد الله ووليه

الإمام أبو تميم

المستنصر بالله

أمير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة  
تسع وثلاثين وأربعمائة

PL. II. N° 85, Wt. 63.5

141

مصر سنة أربعين وأربعمائة

Same as (140).

N° 85, Wt. 62.8

142

Same.

Obv. margin incomplete.

[Fabric unlike that of Miṣr: probably a forgery of the time.]

(Pierced.)

N° 9, Wt. 64.0

143\*

Miṣr, year 440.

Obv. 1st margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

2nd margin وعلى افضل الوصيين ووزير خير المرسلين

3rd margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

In centre, pellet.

\* The coins of El-Mustanṣir of this type are often incomplete as to the first obv. and third rev. margins, and become more and more imperfectly engraved.

It is thus stated by the historians that Shejer-ed-durr struck coins with the inscription *El-Mustaasimeeyeh, Es-Sálihceeyeh, Melket-el-muslimeen, Wálidet-El-Mansoor Khaleel, Khaleefet-Ameer-el-mu-meneen*, and this deenár is the first to confirm this statement. The coin agrees exactly with Abu-l-Fidá's statement, except in adding *Ameer-el-mu-meneen* after *Khaleel*: whilst it differs from the words of the *Khiṭaṭ* only adding *El-Melik* before *El-Mansoor*, and omitting *Khaleefeh* before *Ameer-el-mu-meneen*. The titles of this Queen epitomize her history. The epithet *El-Mustaasimeeyeh*, 'belonging to El-Mustaasim,' almost certainly points to her having been once a member of the harem of the *Khaleefeh*. *Es-Sálihceeyeh* proves the same relationship with Es-Sálih Ayyoob, who may have had her as a present from his spiritual superior. Whilst *Wálidet El-Melik El-Mansoor Khaleel* records the fact that she bore a child to Es-Sálih, and thereby won her freedom. As she also called herself 'Queen of the Muslims,' it is not surprising to find El-Makreezee stating that she assumed the title of 'Vicegerent of the Prince of the Faithful'; but on the coin the word *Khaleefeh* does not occur, so it is necessary to construe the last words thus: 'Mother of . . . . the Friend of the Prince of the Faithful,' although there is no record that her son was called, not *Khaleel* simply but, *Khaleel-Ameer-el-mu-meneen*.

Thus this coin of a Muslimeh Queen is important, (1) as the sole numismatic record we have of a reign of less than three months, (2) as having been struck by one of the rare Queens that Mohammadan history has seen, (3) as confirming with minute exactness the statements of historians, (4) as presenting inscriptions that have no parallel in Oriental numismatics, including the title of Queen of the Muslims along with that of mother of a dead boy who never was king at all, and (5) as having been issued at the time that St. Louis received his final discomfiture at the hands of the Infidels, by the Queen of those very

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدين بمصر سنة اربعين واربعماية  
واربعماية

2nd margin دعا الامام معد لتوحيد الاله الصمد

3rd margin المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet.

Pl. II. A' '85, Wt. 64.6

144

Miṣr, year 441 بمصر سنة احدى واربعين واربعماية

Same as (143).

A' '85, Wt. 64.0

145

Ṣoor, year 442 بصور سنة اثنتين واربعين واربعماية

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

A' '85, Wt. 59.5

146

Fileṣṭeen, year 442 بفلسطين سنة اثنتين واربعين واربعماية

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

A' '85, Wt. 66.6

147

Miṣr, year 443 بمصر سنة ثلث واربعين واربعماية

Same as (143).

A' '85, Wt. 60.7

148

Miṣr, year 444 بمصر سنة اربع واربعين واربعماية

Same as (143).

A' '85, Wt. 61.3

Infidels who routed him—the Queen whose treasury was enriched by 400,000 French livres.

In No. 470 (Plate VI.) we have another coin struck during the virtual reign of Shejer-ed-durr, but after she had invested Eybek with the name of Sultán. The coin is struck from an old die of Eş-Sálih Ayyoob, Shejer-ed-durr's former husband and master, but the name *Eybek* is inserted at the bottom of the reverse area, and, by reason of double striking, also occurs, inverted, at the top of the obverse area. This is the only coin bearing the name of Eybek with which I am acquainted, except a copper coin published by Frederic Soret.\*

After these two remarkable deenárs, the rest of the Memlook coins call for little notice, since they seldom offer anything very unusual in their inscriptions, and are struck at the ordinary mint places. The collection, however, is exceedingly rich in this long, if not interesting, series, possessing no fewer than 235 coins of the two dynasties, whose rule extended to about 260 years. At first sight it will appear that the collection is deficient in the coinage of a good many of the kings: but a closer examination will show that these kings' reigns were always very short, often lasting only a few months; and so the actual deficiency is less than it seems. Of the twenty-five Sultáns of the Bahree Dynasty, the British Museum possesses coins of all but six, and the collective reigns of these six covered barely five years. Of the twenty-four Burjee Sultáns the collection has coins of only eleven; but the reigns of these eleven filled up about one hundred and twenty out of the total of one hundred and thirty years, thus leaving only ten years for the remaining thirteen Sultáns' reigns put together.

I have endeavoured in vain to discover any system in

---

\* *Lettre à M. le Conseiller d'État de Dorn, 2nde Partie, No. 160. (Révue de la Numismatique Belge, II. vi. 164.)*

149

Dimashk, year 444 **بدمشق سنة اربع واربعين واربعماية**

Same as (143).

Point **ضرب**A<sup>v</sup> 9, Wt. 62.5

150

Miṣr, year 445, **بمصر سنة خمس واربعين واربعماية**

Same as (143).

A<sup>v</sup> 8, Wt. 59.2

151

Miṣr, year 446 **بمصر سنة ست واربعين واربعماية**

Same as (143).

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 66.2

152

Ṭarābulus, year 446 **بطرابلس سنة ست واربعين واربعماية**

Same as (143).

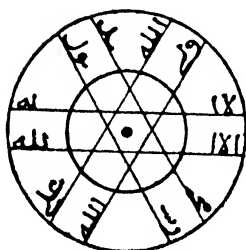
Point **ضرب**A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 61.2

153

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 446.

Obv. Area



or

|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| له  | لا ا  |
| لله | الا ا |
| محم | رس    |
| ول  | علي   |
| ولى | الله  |

Margin . . . . . بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الد . . . . .



the weights of the Memlook coins, El-Makreezee\* has devoted considerable space to the eulogy of the issues of El-Muayyad Sheykh; but so far as the National Collection is concerned, his praise of the Muayyadee coinage is not borne out by the coins themselves: a fact, however, that need cause no surprise, since El-Makreezee seems to have written his 'history of the Mohammadan coinage'\* with an exceedingly imperfect knowledge of the subject. The first impression one derives from a study of the Memlook coins is that no two examples are alike in weight (except in the new-standard deenárs of the later Burjee Sultáns, which conform pretty accurately to the weight of 52 grains): but the worn condition of most of the coins may account in part for this irregularity. Still, with every allowance for friction, it is impossible to discover any standard weight for either the deenárs or the dirhems. It is clear there were double and even quadruple deenárs, if we may take a coin of 260 grains to represent the latter value; and it is possible that there were also double dirhems: but there are all varieties of weights for deenárs between 50 and 260, and for dirhems between 7 and 88 grains. From such vague data as are afforded by these miscellaneous weights of much-rubbed coins it is difficult to see how any system of standard, in one metal or two, can be discovered.

The title *El-Manşoor Hájjee*, at the end of the Bahree series (p. 191), is worthy of notice. The last Bahree Sultán is always called *Eş-Şáliḥ Hájjee*. As, however, he reigned twice, the Burjee Barkook intervening, the title first mentioned may perhaps have been adopted on his ascending the throne for the second time. Another title is also noticeable; that of Abu-n-Naşr Ḥasan, a Sultán of the Burjee dynasty, to judge by the style of his coin, decorated as it is with the cable-pattern; but one whose name is apparently unknown to El-Makreezee.

---

\* *Traité des monnoies musulmanes* tr. S. DE SACY.  
*Hist. Monetæ Arab.* ed. O. G. TYCHSEN.

Rev. Area

|       |      |
|-------|------|
| الا   | مأم  |
| معد   | ابو  |
| تم    | سيم  |
| المس  | تنصر |
| بالله | امير |
| المو  | منين |

In centre, pellet.

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise as on obv.)

Margin... ربصقلية سنة ست واربعين واربع ما

N° 8, Wt. 13·8

154

بمصر سنة سبع واربعين واربعماة

Miṣr, year 447

Same as (143).

N° 85, Wt. 64·7

155

بطرابلس سنة سبع واربعين واربعماة

Tarābulus, year 447

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

N° 85, Wt. 69·8

156

بطرابلس سنة ثمان واربعين واربعماة

Tarābulus, year 448

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

N° 85, Wt. 62·0

157

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year 448.

Obv. Area

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| الا  | له (sic) |
| الا  | لله      |
| محمد | مد       |
| رس   | ول       |
| الله | علي      |
| ولي  | الله     |

In centre, pellet; on each side of which, in interstices of hexagram, point; and point beneath last الله.

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise, as on (153).)

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Two mints are curious: the one *بالسكندرية* which occurs more than once, for *الاسكندرية*; the other *بالقاهرة* (*sic*) *بالمباركة*. The last words, 'At El-Káhirah the Guarded,' are natural enough, but *bi-l-Mubárah*, in the masculine form, is a problematical epithet which I have hitherto failed in explaining. One could understand *بالقاهرة المباركة*; but as it is, such an interpretation is impossible. It may perhaps refer to some quarter of Cairo.

In not a few cases, coins have been described which bear a name common to two Sultáns: when there is no indication in the inscription to which of the two a coin is to be referred, I have attributed it to one or the other in accordance with such guidance as the style may give; but it must be admitted that there are some examples in which it may be reasonably doubted whether I am right in ascribing certain coins to En-Náṣir Moḥammad instead of En-Náṣir Ḥasan, etc. A confusion may even arise between the copper issues of the Ayyoobees and of the Memlooks, for there is sometimes a strong resemblance between the two.

The subjoined genealogical trees of the dynasties of the Fátímees, Ayyoobees, and the Baḥree Memlooks, will facilitate the study of their coinage. The dynastic lists are based upon the following authorities: for the Fátímees and Memlooks El-Makreezee's *Khīṭaṭ* has been followed; for the Ayyoobees, Ibn-el-Atheer's *Kámil*, supplemented by Abu-l-Fidá.

I have only to add that in the identification and deciphering of many of the 750 coins described in this Fourth Volume I have received valuable assistance from the Keeper of Coins, notably in the instance of the unique *deenár* of El-Aḫḫal, which he was the first to read and to ascribe to its proper source.

STANLEY LANE POOLE.

March 13th, 1879.

|           |      |          |
|-----------|------|----------|
| Rev. Area | الام | لام      |
|           | مع   | بد       |
|           | المس | تنصر     |
|           | بال  | له       |
|           | المه | سر (sic) |
|           | المو | منين     |

In centre, pellet; on each side of which in interstices of hexagram, point; and point beneath د of معد.

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise as on (153).)

Margin بسم الله ضرب ... الدينر ... ثمان واربعين واربعماة

PL. II. A' 6, Wt. 14.4

158

Quarter-Deenár.

Şikilleeyeh, year 448 ?

Obv. as on (153): but points as on (157).

|           |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|
| Rev. Area | الام | لام  |
|           | مع   | د    |
|           | المس | تنصر |
|           | بال  | له   |
|           | امي  | ر    |
|           | المو | منين |

Points at each side of pellet in centre; and point beneath د of معد.

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise as on (153).)

Margin بسم الله ... لدينار بصقلية سنة ثمان (؟) واربعين واربعماة (sic)

A' 6, Wt. 14.2

159

Ṭarābulus, year 449 بطرابلس سنة تسع واربعين واربع مائة

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

A' 9, Wt. 59.3

# I. GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE DYNASTY OF THE FÁTIMEE KHALEEFEHS.

*Aboo-Tálib*

*Mohammad*

1. 'Alee + 40 ————— *Fátiméh*

2. *El-Hasan* + 50

3. *El-Hoseyn* + 61

4. 'Alee *Zeyn-el-'ábiddeen* + 94

5. *Mohammad El-Bákir* + 113

6. *Jaafer Es-Sádiq* + 148

7. *Ismá'eel* \*

7. *Moosá El-Kazam* + 183

*Mohammad*

8. 'Alee *Er-Riddá* + 202

*Ismá'eel*

9. *Mohammad El-Jawád* + 220

*Mohammad*

10. 'Alee *El-Hádee* + 254

*Ahmad*

11. *El-Hasan El-'Askaree* + 260

'*Abd-Allah*

12. *Mohammad El-Muntadhar*  
disappeared about 260.

*Ahmad*

*El-Hoseyn*

'*Abd-Allah*

I. 'Obeyd-Allah El-Mahdee

II. *Mohammad El-Káim*

III. *Ismá'eel El-Manşoor*

IV. *Ma'add El-Mo'izz*

V. *Nezár El-'Azeez*

VI. *El-Manşoor El-Hákim*

VII. 'Alee *Eđh-Dháhir*

VIII. *Ma'add El-Mustanşir*

IX. *Ahmad El-Mustaalee*

*Mohammad*

X. *El-Manşoor El-'Amir*

XI. 'Abd-El-Mejeed *El-Háfıdh*

XII. *Ismá'eel Eđh-Dháfir*

XIII. 'Eesá *El-Fáiz*

XIV. 'Abd-Allah *El-'Aqıl*

The Twelve Imáms of the Imánees.

The Seven Imáms of the Ismá'eeles.

The 'Concealed Imáms' of the Ismá'eeles.

\* *Ismá'eel* died before his father *Jáafar*: and there is a difference of opinion among the Ismá'eeles as to including him or his son *Mohammad* as seventh Imám.

160 ·

Şoor, year 452 بصور سنة ثنتين وخمسين واربعماية

Same as (143).

Point ضرب

N° 85, Wt. 45·1

161

Ṭarābulus, year 452 بطرابلس سنة اثنتين وخمسين واربعماية

Same as (143).

(Pierced).

N° 85, Wt. 53·7

162

Mişr, year 453 بمصر سنة ثلث وخمسين واربعماية

Same as (143).

Points (sic) ثلث وخمسين — المونسر — المومة

N° 85, Wt. 64·8

163

Şoor, year 453 بصور سنة ثلث وخمسين واربعماية

Same as (143).

Ornament in the middle of الاله

N° 9, Wt. 60·0

164

Ṭarābulus, year 453 بصر الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر

(sic) بطرابلس سنة ثلث وخمسين واربعماية

Same as (140).

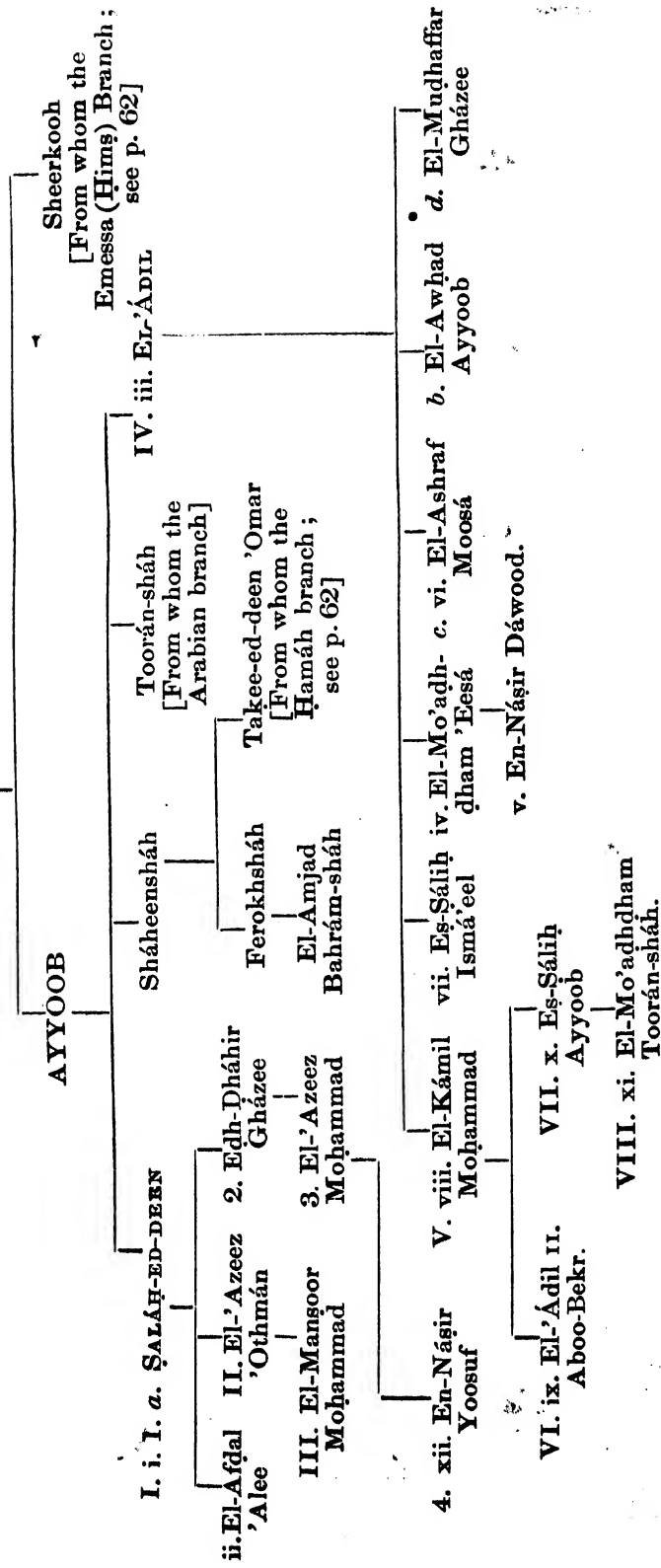
(Inscriptions roughly and imperfectly engraved.)

(Pierced.)

N° 9, Wt. 60·8

## II. GENEALOGICAL TREE OF THE HOUSE OF AYYOOB.

### SHÁDHEE



[I., II., etc. = Egyptian branch; i., ii. = Damascus; 1, 2 = Aleppo; a, b = Mesopotamia.]

165

Miṣr, year 455 *بمصر سنة خمس وخمسين وأربعمئة*

Same as (143).

(Pierced.)

A' 9, Wt. 64.8

166

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 455.

Obv. Margin (outer) *محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ*(inner) *لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على  
افضل الوصيين ووزير خير (sic)*

Area

*الامام معد**ابو تميم*

ر

Rev. Margin (outer) *بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالمهدية سنة  
خمس وخمسين وأربعمئة*(inner) *دعا الامام معد لتوحيد الاله الصمد*

Area

*المستنصر بالله**امير المومنين*

Pl. II. A' 85, Wt. 64.4

167

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 457 (Shaʿabān) *المهدية في شهر شعبان سنة**سبع وخمسين وأربعمئة (sic)*

Same as (166):

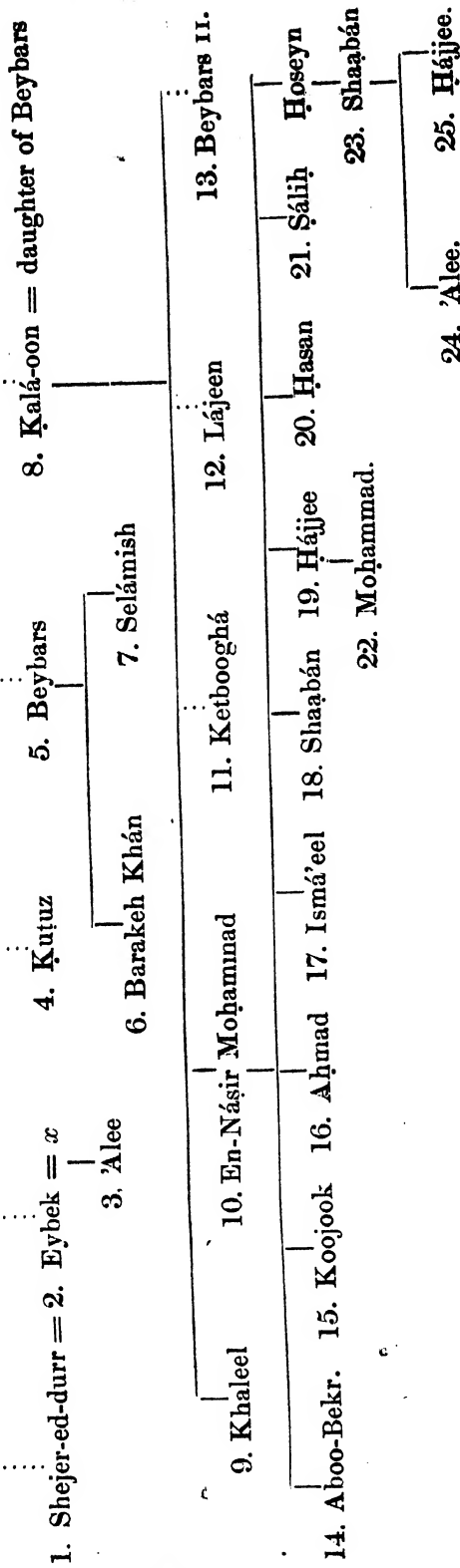
but obv. and rev. areas transposed.

A' 85, Wt. 67.3



### III. THE BAĦREE MEMLOOKS.\*

#### [EŞ-ŞÁLIĦ AYYOOB]



[Dotted lines denote the relationship between masters and slaves; plain lines that between fathers and sons.]

\* It is useless to insert a Genealogical Table of the Burjee Memlooks; for there were seldom more than two kings of the same family in that dynasty.

168

Mişr, year 458 . . . . بمصر سنة ثمان وخمسين وأربع

Same as (143).

(Pierced.)

N° 8, Wt. 69.0

169

Mişr, year 460 بمصر سنة ستين وأربعمئة

Same as (143).

N° 85, Wt. 68.0

170

Mişr, year 462 بمصر سنة اثنين (sic) وستين وأربعمئة

Same as (143).

(Thrice pierced.)

N° 85, Wt. 65.8

171

Ṭarābulus, year 463 بطرابلس سنة ثلاث وستين وأربعمئة (sic)

Same as (140).

N° 9, Wt. 68.5

172

Same.

(Inscriptions roughly and imperfectly engraved.)

N° 85, Wt. 53.7

173

'Akká, year 463.

Obv. as on (132) : but (sic) المشركين

Rev. Area

معد

الإمام أبو تميم

المستنصر بالله

أمير المؤمنين

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينار بعكا سنة ثلاث وستين وأربعمئة

(Pierced.)

Pl. II. N° 95, Wt. 59.3

TABLE  
OF THE  
METHOD OF TRANSLITERATION ADOPTED  
IN THE CATALOGUE.

|   |           |        |               |
|---|-----------|--------|---------------|
| ا | <i>a</i>  | ظ      | <i>dh</i>     |
| ب | <i>b</i>  | ع      | ' <i>a</i>    |
| ت | <i>t</i>  | غ      | <i>gh</i>     |
| ث | <i>th</i> | ف      | <i>f</i>      |
| ج | <i>j</i>  | ق      | <i>k</i>      |
| ح | <i>h</i>  | ك      | <i>h</i>      |
| خ | <i>kh</i> | ل      | <i>l</i>      |
| د | <i>d</i>  | م      | <i>m</i>      |
| ذ | <i>dh</i> | ن      | <i>n</i>      |
| ر | <i>r</i>  | ه      | <i>h</i>      |
| ز | <i>z</i>  | و      | <i>w</i>      |
| س | <i>s</i>  | ی      | <i>y</i>      |
| ش | <i>sh</i> | ـَ     | <i>a, e</i>   |
| ص | <i>s</i>  | ـِ     | <i>i</i>      |
| ض | <i>d</i>  | ـُ     | <i>u,</i>     |
| ط | <i>t</i>  | ـِـَ   | <i>ay, ey</i> |
|   |           | ـِـِ   | <i>ee</i>     |
|   |           | ـِـُ   | <i>oo</i>     |
|   |           | ـِـِـَ | <i>aw, o</i>  |

174

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 465 بالاسكندرية سنة خمس وستين  
(sic) واربعما

Same as (143).

*N* 85, Wt. 63.2

175

Ṭarābulus, year 465 بطرابلس سنة خمس وستين واربعما (sic)

Same as (140).

Point خمس

*N* 85, Wt. 48.3

176

Same.

No point.

(Badly executed.)

*N* 9, Wt. 68.2

177

Same.

No point.

(Inscriptions roughly and imperfectly engraved.)

(Pierced.)

*N* 9, Wt. 61.5

178

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 474 بالاسكندرية سنة اربع وسبعين  
(sic) واربع

Same as (140):

but beneath rev. area عال

*N* 9, Wt. 65.0



179

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 475 بالاسكندرية سنة خمس وسبعين  
(sic) واربعما

Same as (178).

N 10, Wt. 67.3

180

Miṣr, year 479 بمصر سنة تسع وسبعين واربعما

Same as (178).

N 9, Wt. 65.0

181

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 480 بالاسكندرية سنة ثمانين واربعما

Same as (178).

N 9, Wt. 66.5

182

Miṣr, year 481 (sic) بمصر سنة احدى وثمانين واربعما

Same as (178).

(Pierced.)

N 9, Wt. 64.9

183

Quarter-Deenár.

Ṣoor, year [4]81.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

(Very indistinct.)

Margin محمد رسول الله [الخ]

Rev. Area

• الامام معد

المستنصر بالله

• امير المؤمنين

Margin ..... بصور سنة احدى وثمانين

N 55, Wt. 15.8

# CONTENTS.

|                                                          | PAGE |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Editor's Preface . . .                                   | v    |
| Introduction . . .                                       | vii  |
| <b>Fátimée Khaleefehs</b> . . .                          | 1    |
| El-Mahdee . . .                                          | 2    |
| El-Káim . . .                                            | 5    |
| El-Manşoor . . .                                         | 6    |
| El-Mo'izz . . .                                          | 9    |
| El-'Azeez . . .                                          | 14   |
| El-Hákim . . .                                           | 18   |
| Edh-Dháhir . . .                                         | 27   |
| El-Mustanşir . . .                                       | 32   |
| El-Mustaalee . . .                                       | 49   |
| El-Ámir . . .                                            | 50   |
| [Interregnum : Aboo-<br>'Alee Aĥmad, We-<br>zeer.] . . . | 55   |
| El-Háfıdh . . .                                          | 56   |
| Edh-Dháfir . . .                                         | 57   |
| El-Fáiz . . .                                            | 58   |
| El-'Ádid . . .                                           | 59   |
| <b>Ayyoobees</b> . . .                                   | 60   |
| <b>A. LINE OF ŞALÁĤ-ED-<br/>        DEEN</b> . . .       | 63   |
| Şaláh-ed-deen . . .                                      | 63   |
| El-Afdal 'Alee . . .                                     | 75   |
| El-'Azeez 'Othmán . . .                                  | 76   |
| El-Manşoor Moĥam-<br>mad . . .                           | 80   |
| Edh-Dháhir Gházee . . .                                  | 80   |
| El-'Azeez Moĥammad . . .                                 | 86   |
| En-Násir Yoosuf . . .                                    | 89   |
| <b>B. LINE OF EL-'ÁDIL</b> . . .                         | 93   |
| El-'Ádil Aboo-Bekr . . .                                 | 93   |
| El-Kámil Moĥammad . . .                                  | 103  |
| El-'Ádil II. Aboo-Bekr . . .                             | 114  |

|                           | PAGE |
|---------------------------|------|
| Eş-Şáliĥ Ayyoob . . .     | 115  |
| Eş-Şáliĥ Ismá'eel . . .   | 119  |
| El-Awĥad Ayyoob . . .     | 121  |
| El-Ashraf Moosá . . .     | 125  |
| El-Mudĥaffar Gházee . . . | 127  |

## C. ĤAMÁĤ LINE.

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| El-Manşoor Moĥam-<br>mad I. . . . .                 | 130 |
| El-Manşoor Moĥam-<br>mad II. (see Supple-<br>ment). |     |

## The Memlook Sultáns 131

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>I. BAĤREE MEMLOOKS</b> . . .                | 136 |
| Shejer-ed-durr . . .                           | 136 |
| El-Mo'izz Izz-ed-deen<br>Eybek . . . . .       | 137 |
| El-Manşoor Noor-ed-<br>deen 'Alee . . . . .    | 138 |
| El-Mudĥaffar Seyf-ed-<br>deen Kutuz . . . . .  | 139 |
| Edh-Dháhir Rukn-ed-<br>deen Beybars . . . . .  | 140 |
| El-Manşoor Seyf-ed-<br>deen Kalá-oon . . . . . | 145 |
| El-Ashraf Şaláh-ed-<br>deen Khaleel . . . . .  | 146 |
| El-'Ádil Zeyn-ed-deen<br>Ketbooghá . . . . .   | 148 |
| El-Manşoor Ĥosám-ed-<br>deen Lájeen . . . . .  | 149 |
| En-Násir Násir-ed-deen<br>Moĥammad . . . . .   | 150 |
| • Eş-Şáliĥ 'Imád-ed-deen<br>Ismá'eel . . . . . | 160 |

184

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 484 بالاسكندرية سنة اربع وثمانين واربع  
مائة

Same as (178).

*N* '85, Wt. 65.5

185

Miṣr, year 486 بمصر سنة ست وثمانين واربعماية

Same as (178).

*N* '9, Wt. 66.2

186

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. as on (153): but three pellets (arranged in a different line from that of (158)). Point beneath last الله.

|           |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| Rev. Area | الام  | سام   |
|           | مع    | سد    |
|           | ابوت  | ميم   |
|           | المس  | تمنصر |
|           | بالله | امير  |
|           | المو  | منين  |

(Inscriptions arranged crosswise, as on (153).)

Three pellets, one in centre and one on each side, in interstices of hexagram. Point beneath د of معد.

Margin . . . . . مر الله ضرب هذا

*N* '8, Wt. 15.1

187

Quarter-Deenár.

Soor, year [4x]2 بصور سنة ثنتين و

Inscriptions as on (143).

Pl. II. *N* '55, Wt. 17.2



|                        | PAGE |                               | PAGE |
|------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|
| El-Kámil Seyf-ed-deen  |      | El-Ashraf Kánsooh El-         |      |
| Shaabán . . . . .      | 165  | Ghooree . . . . .             | 214  |
| El-Mudhaffar Seyf-ed-  |      | UNCERTAIN MEMLOOK.            |      |
| deen Hájjee . . . . .  | 166  | Abu-n-Naṣr Ḥasan . .          | 217  |
| En-Náṣir Náṣir-ed-deen |      | Unascribed Copper . .         | 217  |
| Ḥasan (1st reign) . .  | 169  |                               |      |
| Eṣ-Ṣálih Ṣaláh-ed-deen |      | SUPPLEMENT.                   |      |
| Ṣálih . . . . .        | 170  | Fáṭimee Khaleefehs .          | 218  |
| En-Náṣir Náṣir-ed-deen |      | El-Mustanṣir . . . .          | 218  |
| Ḥasan (2nd reign) . .  | 171  | El-Ámir . . . . .             | 218  |
| El-Manṣoor Ṣaláh-ed-   |      | Ayyoobees . . . . .           | 219  |
| deen Moḥammad . .      | 176  | Ṣaláh-ed-deen . . . .         | 219  |
| El-Ashraf Náṣir-ed-    |      | Edh-Dháhír Gházee .           | 221  |
| deen Shaabán . . . .   | 178  | El-'Azeez Moḥammad            | 223  |
| El-Manṣoor 'Alá-ed-    |      | En-Náṣir Yoosuf . . .         | 223  |
| deen 'Alee . . . . .   | 186  | El-'Ádil Aboo-Bekr I.         | 225  |
| Eṣ-Ṣálih Ṣaláh-ed-deen |      | El-Kámil Moḥammad .           | 227  |
| Hájjee . . . . .       | 188  | Eṣ-Ṣálih Ayyoob . .           | 228  |
| [El-Manṣoor Hájjee .   | 191  | El-Mudhaffar Gházee .         | 229  |
| II. BURJEE MEMLOOKS    | 192  | El-Manṣoor Moḥam-             |      |
| Edh-Dhahír Seyf-ed-    |      | mad I. . . . .                | 230  |
| deen Barkook . . . .   | 192  | El-Manṣoor Moḥam-             |      |
| En-Náṣir Náṣir-ed-deen |      | mad II. . . . .               | 230  |
| Faraj . . . . .        | 199  | Errata . . . . .              | 231  |
| El-Muayyad Abu-n-      |      | INDEXES :—                    |      |
| Naṣr Sheykh . . . .    | 202  | I. Years . . . . .            | 233  |
| El-Ashraf Abu-n-Naṣr   |      | II. Mints . . . . .           | 243  |
| Barsabay . . . . .     | 204  | III. Names . . . . .          | 256  |
| El-'Azeez Jemál-ed-    |      | IV. Points . . . . .          | 272  |
| deen Yoosuf . . . . .  | 205  | V. Marks . . . . .            | 274  |
| Edh-Dháhír Seyf-ed-    |      | Va. Figures . . . . .         | 274  |
| deen Jakmak . . . .    | 206  | VI. Miscellaneous . .         | 275  |
| El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen |      | Table for converting English  |      |
| Eynal . . . . .        | 207  | inches into millimètres       |      |
| Edh-Dháhír Seyf-ed-    |      | and into the measures         |      |
| deen Khóshkadam . .    | 208  | of Mionnet's scale . .        | 277  |
| El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen |      | Table of the relative weights |      |
| Káit-Bey . . . . .     | 210  | of English grains and         |      |
| Edh-Dháhír Aboo-       |      | French grammes . . .          | 278  |
| Sa'eed Kánsooh . . .   | 213  |                               |      |

188

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area as on (126): margin obscure.

Rev. Area

الإمام أبو  
 تميم معد  
 المستنصر بالله  
 أمير المؤمنين

Margin obscure.

Ornament above and pellet beneath each area.

N° 6, Wt. 15.4

189

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

رسول الله  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد

Margin [محمد رسول الله ارسله] الخ

Rev. Area

أمير المؤمنين  
 المستنصر بالله  
 معد

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينار . . . . .  
 (Pierced.)

N° 6, Wt. 14.7

190

Quarter-Deenár (?)

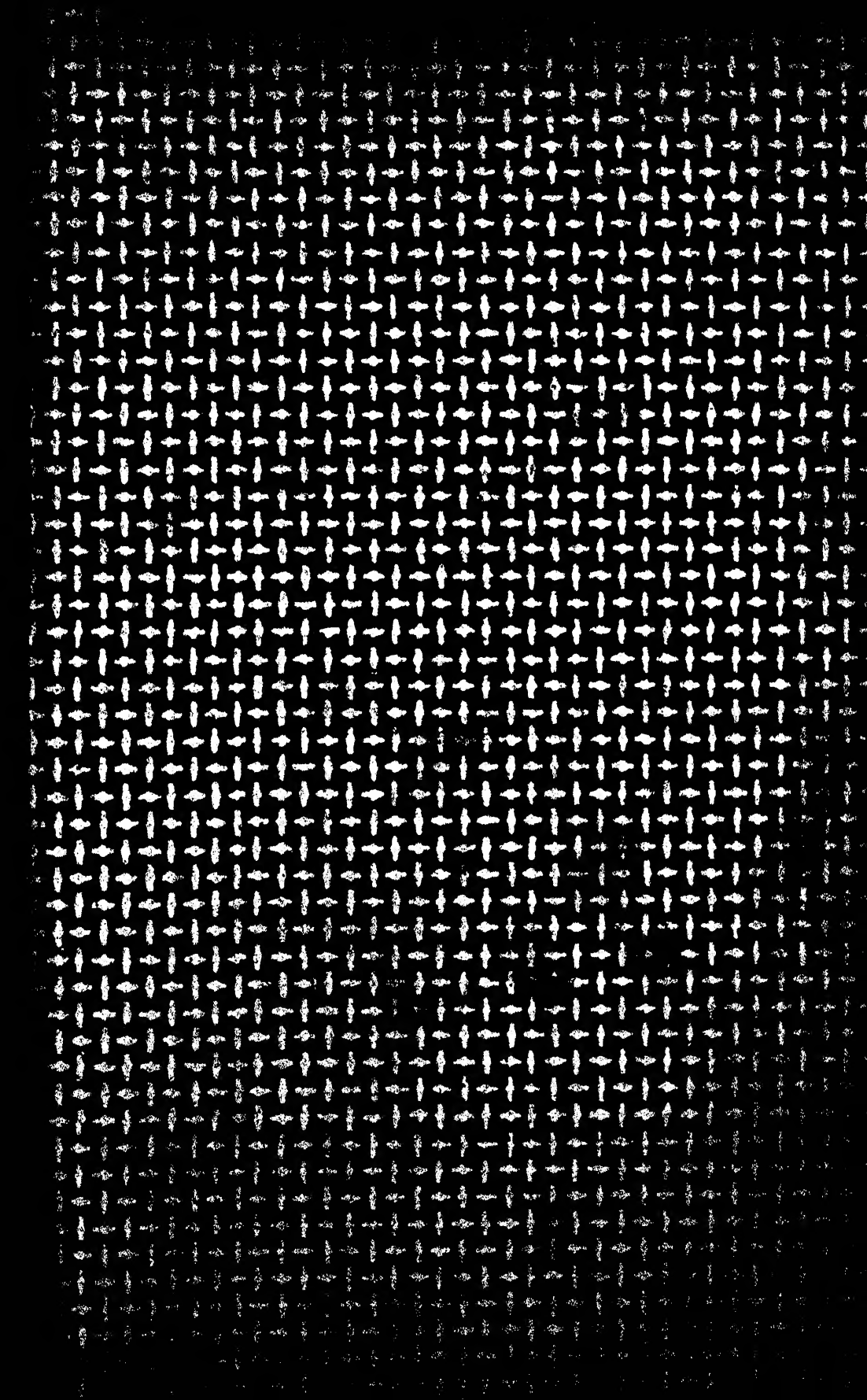
Mint and date cut off.

\* Obv. and rev. areas as on (140).

Margins cut off.

N° 4, Wt. 5.8







# FÁTIMEE KHALEEFES.

---

|                                              | A.H.   | A.D. |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|------|
| 1. El-Mahdee Aboo-Moḥammad 'Obeyd-Allah      | 297    | 909  |
| 2. El-Kāim Abu-l-Kāsim Moḥammad . . .        | 322    | 934  |
| 3. El-Manṣoor Aboo-Táhir Ismá'eel . . .      | 334    | 945  |
| 4. El-Mo'izz Aboo-Temeem Ma'add . . .        | 341    | 952  |
| 5. El-'Azeez Aboo-Manṣoor Nezár . . .        | 365    | 975  |
| 6. El-Ḥákim Aboo-'Alee El-Manṣoor . . .      | 386    | 996  |
| 7. Edh-Dháhir Abu-l-Ḥasan 'Alee . . .        | 411    | 1020 |
| 8. El-Mustanṣir Aboo-Temeem Ma'add . . .     | 427    | 1035 |
| 9. El-Mustaṭlee Abu-l-Kāsim Aḥmad . . .      | 487    | 1094 |
| 10. El-Ámir Aboo-'Alee El-Manṣoor . . .      | 495    | 1101 |
| 11. El-Ḥáfīdh Abu-l-Meymoon 'Abd-el-Mejeed . | 524    | 1130 |
| 12. Edh-Dháfir Abu-l-Manṣoor Ismá'eel . . .  | 544    | 1149 |
| 13. El-Fáiz Abu-l-Kāsim 'Eesá . . .          | 549    | 1154 |
| 14. El-'Ádid Aboo-Moḥammad 'Abd-Allah . .    | 555    | 1160 |
|                                              | to 567 | 1171 |

---

## I.—EL-MAHDEE.

GOLD.

1

El-Kayrawán, year 300.

Obv. Area

عبد الله  
لا اله الا  
الله وحده  
لا شريك له  
امير المومنين

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره  
على الدين كله

Rev. Area

الامام  
محمد  
رسول  
الله  
المهدي بالله

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدين بالقيرون سنة ثلث مئة  
Point بالله

Pl. I. N° 75, Wt. 84.7

2

El-Kayrawán, year 301 وثلاث مئة (sic) بالقيرون سنة احد

Same.

Obv. marg. ends الدين

Point بالله

N° 7, Wt. 61.5

3

El-Kayrawán, year 304 مائة وثلاث سنة اربع والقبرون.

Same: no point.

Obv. marg. begins (*sic*) محمد رسو and ends كله

N° 75, Wt. 64.3

4

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (1): but no point.

Obv. margin obliterated.

Rev. margin . . . . . ضرب هذا الدين

N° 55, Wt. 15.9

5

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (4).

Obv. and rev. margins obliterated.

N° 5, Wt. 15.5

# SILVER.

6

El-Mahdeeyeh, year [3]16.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (1): but no point;

pellet beneath obv. and rev.

Obv. margin . . . . . محمد رسول الله ارسو دي

.....

Rev. margin . . . . . بالمهدية سنة ستة

..... عشر

R° 8, Wt. 17.4



El-Mahdeeyeh, year [3x]1.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (1): but no point;  
three pellets ∴ beneath rev.

Obv. margin [محمد و رسول الله ار (sic) بالهدى الخ]

Rev. margin ..... هم بالمهدية سنة احد .....

PL. I. R. 7, Wt. 21.0

No mint, year xx9 (?) (?) ..... ضرب هذا الدرهم سنة تسع و

Same as (7): but on obv. marg. ارسله and ∴ beneath rev.

R. 6, Wt. 20.3

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (1); beneath rev., annulet.

Obv. margin as on (1).

Rev. margin ..... م الله ضرب ...

R. 7, Wt. 40.8

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (9): but two annulets beneath rev.

Margins obliterated.

R. 55, Wt. 18.8

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا

الله وحده

لا شريك له

Above, pellet; beneath, two stars.

Margin محمد رسول الخ

Rev. Area

عبد الله  
محمد  
رسول  
الله  
المهدي بالله

Margin obliterated.

Æ '6, Wt. 23'4

## II.—EL-KĀĪM.

GOLD.

12

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obscure.

Obv. Area

محمد  
ابو القاسم  
لا اله الا الله  
وحده لا شريك له  
المهدي بالله

Margin (very obscure) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

الامام  
القاسم بالله  
محمد  
رسول الله  
امير المومنين

Margin . . . . . بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينار

PL. I. A' '65, Wt. 18'0

13

Mint and date illegible.

Same.

Margins illegible.

A<sup>7</sup> '85, Wt. 16.0

## SILVER.

14

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 323.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (12).

Obv. margin [محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق  
ليظهره على الدين كله

Rev. margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدرهم بالمهدية سنة ثلث  
وعشرين وثلثمائة

A<sup>8</sup> '85, Wt. 19.3

15

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 329 بالمهدية سنة تسع وعشرين وثلثمائة

Same as (14).

A<sup>8</sup> '85, Wt. 18.8

## III.—EL-MANŞOOR.

## G O L D .

16

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 336 (Dhu-l-Kaʿadeh).

Obv. Area

الإمام

لا اله

إلا الله

المنصور بالله

Margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالمهدية شهر ذى القعدة  
من سنة ست وثلثين وثلثمائة

Rev. Area

اسماعيل  
محمد  
رسول الله  
امير المؤمنين

محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على  
الدين كله ولو كره المشركون

Pl. I. A' '85, Wt. 64'5

17

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 337 (Dhu-l-Kaadeh) بالمهدية شهر ذى  
القعدة من سنة سبع وثلثين وثلثمائة

Same as (16).

A' '9, Wt. 64'8

18

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 338 (Safar) بالمهدية شهر صفر من سنة ثمان  
وثلثين وثلثمائة

Same as (16).

A' '6, Wt. 16'2

19

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 340.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله  
وحده لا شريك له  
محمد رسول الله

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

عبد الله  
اسماعيل الامام  
المنصور بالله  
امير المؤمنين

بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالمهدية سنة اربعين وثلث مائة

A' '85, Wt. 63'7

20

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 341 **بالمَنْصُورِيَّةِ سَنَةِ أَحَدَى وَأَرْبَعِينَ**  
**وثلث مائة**

Same as (19).

Pl. I. A' 65, Wt. 16'0

21

Quarter-Deenár.

Medeenet Şikilleeyeh, year 341 (El-Moḥarram) **بمَدِينَةِ صَقْلِيَّةِ**  
**شَهْرِ الْمُحَرَّمِ مِنْ سَنَةِ أَحَدَى وَأَرْبَعِينَ وَثَلَاثِمِئَةٍ**

Same as (19).

(هذا instead of هذا)

A' 65, Wt. 16'0

22

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year obliterated.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 على ولي الله

Margin ..... [محمد] رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين

Rev. Area

المنصور  
 بالله الامام  
 امير المومنين

Margin ..... [به] الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالمنصورية

A' 65, Wt. 14'7

23

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year obliterated.

Same as (22).

Obv. margin ..... ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره

Rev. Area

المنصور  
 بالله الامام امير  
 المومنين

Margin ..... بالمنصورية سنة

Pl. I. A' 65, Wt. 15'2

## IV.—EL-MO'IZZ.

G O L D .

24

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 343.

Obv. 1st margin\* محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق

ليظهره على الدين كله ولو كره المشركون

2nd margin وعلى افضل الوصيين ووزير خير المرسلين

3rd margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

In centre, pellet.

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بالمنصورية سنة ثلث

واربعين وثلث مائة

2nd margin دعا الامام معد لتوحيد الاله الصمد

3rd margin المعز لدين الله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet.

N° 9, Wt. 63.0

25

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 346 بالمنصورية سنة ست واربعين

وثلث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 95, Wt. 63.4

26

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 347 بالمنصورية سنة سبع واربعين

• وثلث مائة

Same as (24).

N° 9, Wt. 64.7

\* Reckoning from the outside.

27

Quarter-Deenār.

Mint obliterated, year [3]54

Obv. margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا سنة .....  
 اربع وخمس .....

(inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله وعلى افضل  
 الوصيين

In centre, pellet.

Rev. margin (outer). ... الامام معد لتو .....

(inner) المعز لدين الله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet.

A<sup>v</sup> 55, Wt. 16·2

28

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 355 بالمنصورية سنة خمس وخمسين  
 وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

A<sup>v</sup> 58 Wt. 60·8

29

Miṣr, year 358 بمصر سنة ثمان وخمسين وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

Pl. I. A<sup>v</sup> 59, Wt. 63·1

30

Miṣr, year 359 بمصر سنة تسع وخمسين وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

A<sup>v</sup> 59, Wt. 63·2

31

Miṣr, year 360 (Jumáda-l-Ákhirah) (sic) بمصر في جمادى الآخر

سنة ستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (24).

A<sup>v</sup> 59, Wt. 63·3

32

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 360 مائة وثلاث مائة

Same as (24).

(Pierced.)

N° 8, Wt. 62.0

33

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Mahdeeyeh, year 360 مائة وثلاث مائة

Same as (27).

Rev. outer margin as rev. 2nd margin on (24).

N° 6, Wt. 16.2

34

Miṣr, year 361 (Jumáda-l-Ulá) سنة الاولى

احدى وستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (24).

N° 85, Wt. 64.7

35

Quarter-Deenár.

Ṣoor ? year 361.

Obv. margin ضرب هذا الدينر بصور (?) سنة احدى وستين وثلاثمائة

In centre, pellet.

Rev. margin المعز لدين الله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet.

Traces of outer margins.

N° 45, Wt. 13.1

36

Miṣr, year 362 (El-Moḥarram) سنة ثنتين

وستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (24).

N° 85, Wt. 64.4



37

Miṣr, year 362 (Jumáda-l-Ákhirah) بمصر في جمادى  
الآخر (sic) سنة اثنين (sic) وستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (24).

Point المومنس

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 64'0

38

Miṣr, year 363 بمصر سنة ثلث وستين وثلث مائة

Same as (24).

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 65'2

39

Miṣr, year 364 بمصر سنة اربع وستين وثلث مائة

Same as (24).

A<sup>v</sup> '8, Wt. 64'0

40

Same.

Two pellets over ماته

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 62'3

41

Quarter-Deenár.

El-Manṣooreeyeh, year 364 بالمنصورية سنة اربع وستين وثلاثمائة

Same as (33).

Pl. I. A<sup>v</sup> '8, Wt. 15'7

42

Quarter-Deenár.

Filesteen, year [3]64.

Obv. margin (outer) دعا الامام معد لتوحيد الاله الصمد

(inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

In centre, pellet.

Rev. margin (outer) بسم الله ضرب بفلسطين سنة اربع وستين (sic)

(inner) المعز لدين الله امير المومنين

In centre, pellet.

Pl. I. A<sup>v</sup> '8, Wt. 15'5

43

Miṣr, year 365 بمصر سنة خمس وستين وثلث مائة

Same as (24).

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 63'0

191

Quarter-Deenár (?)

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

رسول  
الله

Rev. Area

(sic) سالاما

(sic) المصر

(sic) ابو ممره

Margins cut off.

(Pierced.)

PL. II. N° 4, Wt. 3·5

192

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

(Very indistinct.)

Rev. Area

الامام

معد ابو تميم

امير الموم...

Margins obliterated.

N° 5, Wt. 13·9

SILVER.

193

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. as on (143): but 1st margin obliterated.

Rev. as on (143): but 1st margin obliterated.

R° 7, Wt. 25·0

## IX.—EL-MUSTAALEE.

GOLD.

194

Tarábulus, year 495.

Obv. Area

على  
لا اله الا الله  
وحده لا شريك له  
محمد رسول الله  
ولي الله

Margin رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

احمد  
عبد الله ووليه  
الامام ابو القاسم  
المستعلى بالله  
امير المؤمنين  
عال

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بطربلس  
سنة خمس وتسعين واربعماية

Point ضرب

Pl. II. N 10, Wt. 64.8

195

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. Area

لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
على ولي الله

Margin رسول الله ارسله الخ كله to

Rev. Area

الامام احمد  
المستعلى بالله  
امير المؤمنين

Margin illegible.

N 6, Wt. 15.3

196

Quarter-Deenár.

No mint or date.

Obv. Area

الله

الصمد

Margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على ولي الله

Rev. Area

الامام

احمد

Margin ابو القاسم المستعلى بالله امير المومنين

PL. II, A' 5, Wt. 13.6

## X.—EL-ĀMIR.

GOLD.

197

Miṣr, 495.

Obv. Area

عال

غاية

Margin (inner) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على ولي الله

(outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

الامام

المنصور

Margin (inner) ابو على الامر باحكام الله امير المومنين

(outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر

(sic) سنة خمس وتسعين واربعمائة

A' 9, Wt. 63.3

198

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 496 بالاسكندرية سنة ست وتسعين  
(sic) وابعاد

Same as (197).\*

N° 9, Wt. 63.1

199

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 497 بالاسكندرية سنة سبع وتسعين  
واربعامائة

N° 85, Wt. 62.8

200

Miṣr, year 500 بمصر سنة خمس مائة  
(Outer obv. marg. blundered.)

N° 85, Wt. 57.4

201

Miṣr, year 501 بمصر سنة احدى وخمسمائة

N° 9, Wt. 66.2

202

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 503 بالاسكندرية سنة ثلث وخمسمائة

N° 85, Wt. 65.2

203

'Asḳalán, year 503 بعسقلان سنة ثلث وخمسمائة

N° 85, Wt. 57.3

204

Miṣr, year 504 بمصر سنة اربع وخميس مائة

N° 85, Wt. 62.0

205

Miṣr, year 505 بمصر سنة خمس وخمسمائة

(Inscription inaccurately engraved.)

(Pierced.)

N° 85, Wt. 55.9

\* From No. 197 to No. 224 the inscriptions do not vary, except in the mint and date. The last dozen deenars (except no. 220) are very ill-engraved, and their inscriptions are often slightly incomplete.

206

Miṣr, year 506 بمصر سنة ست وخميس مائة

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 64.3

207

Miṣr, year 508 بمصر سنة ثمان وخميس مائة

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 65.8

208

Miṣr, year 510 بمصر سنة عشر وخميس مائة

A<sup>v</sup> '9, Wt. 55.5

209

Miṣr, year 511 بمصر سنة احدى عشرة وخميس مائة

A<sup>v</sup> '8, Wt. 66.5

210

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 511 بالاسكندرية سنة احدى عشرة وخمسمائة (sic)

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 63.7

211

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 512 بالاسكندرية سنة اثنتى عشرة وخمسمائة (sic)

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 62.0

212

Ṣoor, year 512 بصور سنة اثنتى عشرة وخمسمائة

A<sup>v</sup> '85 Wt. 59.7

213

Miṣr, year 514 بمصر سنة اربع عشرة وخميس مائة

A<sup>v</sup> '8, Wt. 65.4

214

No mint, year 514 (sic) الدينيره سنة ابع (sic) عشرة (sic) وخمسمائة (sic)  
(On obv. margin, كله ولو كره omitted.)A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 58.2

215

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 515 <sup>بالاسكندرية سنة خمس عشرة</sup>  
 وخمسة (sic)

N° 8, Wt. 65·7

216

Soor, year 515 (sic) <sup>بصور سنة خمس عسر</sup> وخمسة (sic)  
 (Pierced).

N° 9, Wt. 59·2

217

Miṣr, year 516 <sup>بمصر سنة ست عشرة وخمس مائة</sup>

N° 85, Wt. 65·5

218

No mint, year 516 ? <sup>هذا اعام ٥٤ (?) عشرة وخمس مائة</sup> (sic)

N° 9, Wt. 56·3

219

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 517 <sup>بالاسكندرية سبع عشر</sup>  
 وخمسة (sic)

N° 9, Wt. 61·3

220

Medeenet Kooṣ, year 517, <sup>بمدينة قوص سنة سبع عشر</sup> (sic)  
 وخمسة

Pl. II. N° 8, Wt. 66·0

221

Miṣr, year 517 (sic) <sup>بمصر سنة سبع عشوة وخمسة</sup>

N° 85, Wt. 56·2

222

Same mint and date *بسم الله (sic) ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة*  
*سبع عشرة وخمسمائة (sic)*  
 (omitted in rev. 2nd margin. على)

A<sup>v</sup> '8, Wt. 58·8

223

Miṣr, year 519 *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر*  
*سنة تسع (sic) عشرة وخمسمائة*

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 56·3

224

Same.

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 56·2

225

Quarter-Deenár.

Miṣr, year 5xx ..... *بسم الله ضرب هذا ال* ..... *بمصر*  
*وخمسمائة (sic)*

Inscriptions as on (197): but obv. outer margin ends at *كله*

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 20·1

226

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint obliterated, year 5xx ..... *بسم الله ض*  
*وخمسمائة*

Inscriptions as on (197): but obv. outer margin partly cut off.

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 15·1

227

Quarter-Deenár.

Mint and date cut off.

Inscriptions as on (197): but outer margins on both sides  
 cut off.

(.ولى الله in Stroke wanting)

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 13·8



# INTERREGNUM.\*

[ABOO-'ALEE AHMAD, WEZEER.]

[*Dhu-l-Kaadeh* 524—*El-Moharram* 526.]

G O L D.

228

El-Mo'izzeeyeh El-Káhirah, year 525.

Obv. as on (197).

Rev. Area

الإمام

محمد

Margin (inner) أبو القاسم المنتظر لامر الله أمير المؤمنين

(outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بالمعزية

القاهرة سنة خمس وعشرين وخمس مائة (sic)

Pl. II. N° 85, Wt. 65.7

229

Same.

N° 8, Wt. 62.7

230

Misr, year 526.

Obv.

1st margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

2nd margin محمد رسول الله على ولي الله

3rd margin لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له

In centre, غاية

\* On the history of the events succeeding the death of El-Amir,—the usurpation of the Wezeer Aboo-'Alee and his issue of coins with the name of the *Expected Imám*, المنتظر, see De Sacy, *Mémoire sur une médaille arabe inédite*, in the *Mém. de l'Acad. des Inscr. et Belles-Lettres*, ix., 284—316 (1831); Defrémery, *Mémoires d'histoire orientale*, ii. 237—246; Sauvaire, *The Twelfth Imám on the coinage of Egypt*, in the *Journal of the R. Asiatic Society*, N.S. vii. 140—151.

Rev. 1st margin بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر  
سنة ست وعشرين وخمسمائة

2nd margin الامام المهدي القائم بامر الله حجة الله على  
العالمين

3rd margin نابه وخليفته الافضل ابو على احمد

In centre, عال

Pl. II. A' 8, Wt. 63.9

## XI.—EL-HĀFĪDH.

G O L D.

231

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 535.

Obv. as on (197).

Rev. Area

الامام

عبد

المجيد

Margin (inner) ابو الميمون الحافظ لدين الله امير المؤمنين  
(outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر  
بالاسكندرية (sic) سنة خمس وثلاثين وخمسمائة (sic)

A' 85, Wt. 64.6

232

Misr, year 537 (sic) بمصر سنة سبع وثلاثين وخمسمائة

Same as (231).

A' 9, Wt. 65.5

233

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 541 (sic) بالاسكندرية سنة احدى واربعين  
(sic) وخمسمائة

Same as (231)

Pl. II. A' 9, Wt. 61.2

234

Miṣr, year 543 (*sic*) مائة وأربعين وخميس

Same as (231).

N° 8, Wt. 73.5

235

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 544 (*sic*) سنة اربع واربعين

(*sic*) وخمسمائة

Same as (231).

N° 85, Wt. 67.7

236

Mint and date illegible.

Same as (231): but

Rev. Area

الإمام

عبد المجيد

Rev. outer margin illegible.

(Inscriptions badly executed.)

N° 85, Wt. 62.1

## XII.—EDH-DHĀFIR.

GOLD.

237

Miṣr, year 544.

Obv. Area

عال

لا اله الا الله

وحده لا شريك

له محمد رسول الله

على ولي الله

غاية

Margin محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

عبد الله ووليه

اسماعيل ابو

المنصور الامام

الظافر بامر الله

امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بمصر سنة

اربع واربعين وخمس مائة

Pl. II. A' '8, Wt. 51.8

## XIII.—EL-FĀĪZ.

GOLD.

238

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 549.

Obv. Area

عال

غاية

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله على ولي الله

(outer) محمد رسول الله ارسله الخ

Rev. Area

الامام

عيسى

Margin (inner) ابو القاسم الفايز بنصر الله امير المؤمنين

(outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر

بالاسكندرية (sic) سنة تسع واربعين وخمسمائة (sic)

A' '8, Wt. 67.7

239

Misr, year 554 (sic) بمصر سنة اربع وخمسين وخمس مائة

Same as (238).

Pl. II. A' '85, Wt. 64.0

240

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 555 *بالاسكندرية سنة خمس وخمسين*  
*وخمسة (sic)*

Same as (238): but *الرحمن الرحيم* omitted.

N<sup>o</sup> 85, Wt. 61.4

# XIV.—EL-'ADID.\*

G O L D.

241

Misr, year 560.

Oby. as on (238).

Rev. Area

الإمام

عبد الله

Margin (inner) *أبو محمد العاضد لدين الله أمير المؤمنين*  
 (outer) *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينري بمصر*  
*سنة ستين وخمس مائة*

N<sup>o</sup> 85, Wt. 61.3

242

El-Mo'izz[ee]yeh El-Káhirah, year 564 *القاهرة (sic) بالمعزة*  
*سنة اربع وستين وخمس مائة (sic)*

Same as (241): but

Rev. Area

الله

الإمام

عبد

PL. II. N<sup>o</sup> 85, Wt. 56.2

\* For two deenárs of Noor-ed-deen ibn Zengge of Halab, struck in Egypt, connecting the Fátimées with the Ayyoobees, see Vol. III. p. 210.

# AYYOOBES.

## A: LINE OF ŞALĀḤ-ED-DEEN.

|                                                                 | A.H. | A.D. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| I. i., l. a. En-Nāşir Şalāḥ-ed-deen Yoosuf ibn Ayyoob . . . . . | 564  | 1169 |
| [of Egypt (564), Syria (570), Mesopotamia and Arabia.]          |      |      |

### a. Egyptian Branch.

|                                                            |     |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| II. El-'Azeez 'Imād-ed-deen 'Othmān ibn En-Nāşir . . . . . | 589 | 1193 |
| III. El-Manşoor Moḥammad ibn El-'Azeez . . . . .           | 595 | 1198 |
| [succd. in 596 by his uncle El-'Ādil.]                     |     |      |

### b. Damascus Branch.

|                                                        |     |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| ii. El-Afdal Noor-ed-deen 'Alee ibn En-Nāşir . . . . . | 582 | 1186 |
| [succd. in 592 by his uncle El-'Ādil.]                 |     |      |

### c. Halab Branch.

|                                                                     |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| 2. Edḥ-Ḍhāhir Ghiyāth-ed-deen Ghāzee ibn En-Nāşir . . . . .         | 582* | 1186 |
| 3. El-'Azeez Ghiyāth-ed-deen Moḥammad ibn Edḥ-Ḍhāhir . . . . .      | 613  | 1216 |
| 4. (xii.) En-Nāşir Şalāḥ-ed-deen Yoosuf ibn El-'Azeez . . . . .     | 634  | 1236 |
| [adding Dimashk in 648; kingdom destroyed by Tatars in 658 = 1260.] |      |      |

## B. LINE OF EL-'ĀDIL.

|                                                                          |     |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| IV. iii. El-'Ādil Seyf-ed-deen Aboo-Bekr Aḥmad ibn Ayyoob . . . . .      | 592 | 1196 |
| [Dimashk from El-Afdal (ii.) 592; and Egypt from El-Manşoor (III.) 596.] |     |      |

\* Edḥ-Ḍhāhir was first appointed by his father to the government of Halab in 579: but was almost immediately ejected by El-'Ādil.

*a. Egyptian Branch.*

|             |                                                               | A.H.          | A.D.         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| V. (viii.)  | El-Kámil Moḥammad ibn El-'Ádil .                              | 615           | 1218         |
| VI. (ix.)   | El-'Ádil II. Seyf-ed-deen Aboo-Bekr<br>ibn El-Kámil . . . . . | 635           | 1238         |
| VII. (x.)   | Eṣ-Şálih Nejm-ed-deen Ayyoob ibn<br>El-Kámil . . . . .        | 637           | 1240         |
| VIII. (xi.) | El-Mo'aḍḥḍham Toorán-Sháh ibn Eṣ-<br>Şálih . . . . .          | 647           | 1249         |
| IX.         | El-Ashraf Moosá (under the Memlook<br>Eybek) . . . . .        | 648<br>to 652 | 1250<br>1254 |

*b. Damascus Branch.*

|                            |                                                               |     |      |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| iv.                        | El-Mo'aḍḥḍham Sharaf-ed-deen 'Eesá ibn<br>El-'Ádil . . . . .  | 615 | 1218 |
| v.                         | En-Náṣir Şaláh-ed-deen Dáwood ibn El-<br>Mo'aḍḥḍham . . . . . | 624 | 1227 |
| [vi.]                      | El-Ashraf Moosá ibn El-'Ádil, of Mesopo-<br>tamia] . . . . .  | 626 | 1228 |
| vii.                       | Eṣ-Şálih Ismá'eel ibn El-'Ádil . . . . .                      | 635 | 1237 |
| viii., ix., x., xi., xii., | see Egyptian and Ḥalab<br>Branches . . . . .                  |     |      |

[Ejected the same year by El-Kámil, who, and after him his sons El-'Ádil II. and Eṣ-Şálih, retained possession of Dimashk till 637; when Eṣ-Şálih Isma'eel regained and kept it till 643, when the Egyptian Eṣ-Şálih once more obtained possession of it, passing it on in 647 to his son El-Mo'aḍḥḍham, till in 648 it became part of the territory of En-Náṣir of the Ḥalab Branch of the Ayyoobees.]

*d. Mesopotamian Branch.*

|          |                                                             |      |      |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| b.       | El-Awḥad Nejm-ed-deen Ayyoob ibn El-<br>'Ádil . . . . .     | 597? | 1200 |
| c. (vi.) | El-Ashraf Mudhaffar-ed-deen Moosá ibn<br>El-'Ádil . . . . . | 607  | 1210 |
| d.       | El-Mudhaffar Gházee . . . . .                               | 628  | 1230 |
|          | [ejected by Tatars in 642-3 = 1245.]                        |      |      |

*e. Hamáh Branch.*

|                                                                            | A.H. | A.D. |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| 1. El-Muḍhaffar I. Taḳee-ed-deen 'Omar ibn Sháhánsháh ibn Ayyoob . . . . . | 574  | 1178 |
| 2. El-Manṣoor Moḥammad ibn El-Muḍhaffar . . . . .                          | 587  | 1191 |
| 3. En-Násir Ḳilij-Arslán ibn El-Manṣoor . . . . .                          | 617  | 1220 |
| 4. El-Muḍhaffar II. Taḳee-ed-deen Maḥmood ibn El-Manṣoor . . . . .         | 626  | 1229 |
| 5. El - Manṣoor II. Moḥammad ibn El - Muḍhaffar II. . . . .                | 642  | 1244 |
| 6. El-Muḍhaffar III. Maḥmood ibn El-Manṣoor II. . . . .                    | 683  | 1284 |
| 7. El-Muäyyad Ismá'eel Abu-l-Fidá . . . . .                                | 698  | 1298 |
| 8. El-Aḫlál Moḥammad ibn El-Muäyyad . . . . .                              | 732  | 1331 |
| to                                                                         | 742  | 1341 |

*f. Hims Branch.*

|                                                             |     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| 1. Moḥammad ibn Sheerkooḥ . . . . .                         | 574 | 1178 |
| 2. El-Mujáhid Sheerkooḥ II. ibn Moḥammad . . . . .          | 581 | 1185 |
| 3. El-Manṣoor Ibráheem ibn Sheerkooḥ II. . . . .            | 637 | 1239 |
| 4. El-Ashraf Muḍhaffar-ed-deen Moosá ibn Ibráheem . . . . . | 644 | 1244 |
| to                                                          | 661 | 1262 |

[succeeded by Memlooks.]



# AYYOOBES

## A. LINE OF ṢALĀḤ-ED-DEEN.

### I.—ṢALĀḤ-ED-DEEN.

GOLD.

243

El-Kāhirah, year 571.

Obv. 1st margin بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هـ [إذا الدينر بالقاهرة سنة احد (sic) وسبعين وخمسمائة (sic)]

2nd margin لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له ابو محمد

3rd margin المستضى بامر الله امير المومنين

In centre, الامام  
الحسن

Rev. 1st margin محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين كله

2nd margin ولو كره المشركون صلى الله عليه وعلى اله

3rd margin عال الملك غاية الناصر

In centre, يوسف  
بن ايوب

PL. III. N° 8, Wt. 53.2<sub>4</sub>

244

El-Kāhirah, year 572 (sic) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هـ الدينر بالقاهرة سنة اثنتين وسبعين وخمسمائة

Same as (243): but عال and غاية transposed.

N° 8, Wt. 70.0

245

El-Káhirah, year 573 بالقاهرة سنة ثلث وسبعين وخمس مائة

Same as (244) : but هذا

N '8, Wt. 71'8

246

Misr, year 573 (sic) بمصر سنة ثلث وسبعين وخمس مائة

Same as (244) : but هذا

N '8 Wt. 60'2

247

El-Káhirah, year 575 بالقاهرة سنة خمس وسبعين وخمس مائة (sic)

Same as (243) :

but rev. 3rd marg., عال and غاية reversed; thus,

راله الملك هاذ الناصر

Pl. III. N '8, Wt. 72'5

248

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 579.

Obv. margin (outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر

بالاسكندرية سنة تسع وسبعين وخمسمائة (sic)

(inner) لا اله الا الله ابو العباس الناصر لدين الله

امير المؤمنين

In centre,

الامام

احمد

Rev. margin (outer) رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق

ليظهره على الدين كله صلى الله عليه

(inner) عال الملك 'غاية' صلاح الدين

In centre,

يوسف

بن ايوب

Outer margins double-struck.

N '8, Wt. 54'8

249

بالقاهرة سنة ثمانين وخميس مائة 580 El-Kāhirah, year

Same as (248).

PL. III. N° 7, Wt. 62.3

250

بالاسكندرية سنة ثمانين وخمسمائة 580 El-Iskendereeyeh, year

Same as (248).

(Ringed.)

N° 75, Wt. 60.7

251

بالقاهرة سنة اثنتين وثمانين وخميس مائة 582 El-Kāhirah, year

Same as (248).

Ornaments over غاية and عال

Point المومنين

N° 75, Wt. 67.8

252

بالاسكندرية سنة اثنتين وثمانين 582 El-Iskendereeyeh, year  
وخمسمائة

Same as (248).

Ornaments over غاية and عال

Points المومنين

N° 75, Wt. 60.7

253

بالقاهرة سنة ثلث وثمانين وخميس مائة 583 El-Kāhirah, year

Same as (248).

Ornaments over غاية and عال

Point المومنين

N° 8, Wt. 64.2

254

بالاسكندرية سنة ثلث وثمانين 583 El-Iskendereeyeh, year  
(sic) وخمسمائة

Same as (248).

omitted between الهدى and دين و

Ornament over عال

Point المومنين

N° 8, Wt. 60.3

255

El-Káhirah, year 585 مائة وخميس وثمانين بالقاهرة

Same as (248).

Ornaments over عال and غاية

Point المومنين

N° 75, Wt. 42·7

256

El-Káhirah, year 586 مائة وخميس وثمانين بالقاهرة

Same as (248).

Ornaments between points over عال and غاية

Point and annulet المومنين

N° 7, Wt. 49·8

257

El-Káhirah, year 587 مائة وخميس وثمانين بالقاهرة

Same as (248).

Ornaments over عال and غاية

Point المومنين

N° 8, Wt. 70·0

258

Same as (257) :

but annulet over عليه and ornaments between points over عال  
and غاية

N° 8, Wt. 69·3

259

El-Káhirah, year 588 مائة وخميس وثمانين بالقاهرة

Same as (248).

Ornaments over عال and غاية

· Annulet over المومنين confused with enclosing circle.

N° 8, Wt. 73·5

SILVER.  
SQUARE TYPE.

260

Dimashk, year 573.

Obv. Area, within double square, plain and dotted,

الإمام  
المستضى  
بأمر الله  
مير المومنين

Margin, in segments outside square,

لا اله الا الله وحده | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الناصر

صلاح الدين  
نصير الدين

Margin (as obv.)

يوسف بن ايوب | ضرب بدمشق | . . . ثلاث و سبعين وخمسة

المستضى بأمر الله أمير رسول الله — صلاح — الدين . Points

. Ornament over المومنين

PL. III. R '8, Wt. 43.5

261

Half-Dirhem.

Dimashk, no date.

Obv. Area, within square, as 260,

الإمام  
المستضى  
بأمر الله

Margin, in segments outside square,

لا اله الا الله | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الناصر

صلاح الدين  
الدين

Margin (as obv.) يوسف | بن ايوب | ضرب | بدمشق

PL. III. R '55, Wt. 22.6

Dimashk, year 579 ضرب بدمشق / سنة تسع و سبعين  
..... وخم

Obv. Area (as 260) الامام الناصر  
صلى الله  
امير المؤمنين

Margin (as 260) لا اله الا الله | محمد رسول الله

Rev. as on (260).

No points. Ornament over المومنين and صلاح  
(Pierced.)

AR '8, Wt. 45.2

Dimashk, year [5]81 ..... ثمانين | سنة احدى و  
Same as (262):

but obv. margin لا اله الا الله | محمد رسول الله  
(sic) لدين لله

lhmál over المومنين and ornament over امير

AR '75, Wt. 45.5

Hamáh, year [5]83 ..... ثمانين | سنة ثلث و  
Same as (262):

Obv. margin partly cut off.

Ornament over المومنين; point, صلاح

AR '85, Wt. 45.0

Same mint and date.

Obv. Area, within square (as 260)

الملك الناصر  
صلاح الدين  
نينا والدين

Margin, in segments (as 260) يوسف بن ايوب | ضرب بحماة  
سنة ثلث . | ثمانين وخمسة

Rev. Area, same as obv. area.

Margin (sic) ضرب بحماة | سنة ثلث و ثمانين و

Points obv. and rev. الدنا rev. صلاح

AR '8, Wt. 44

266

ضرب بدمشق | سنة ست و... | نين Dimashk, year 586

وخمسة

Same as (262).

Ornament over المومنين ;

(Pierced.)

Æ 9, Wt. 45.7

267

ضرب بدمشق | ... ست وثما | نين Same mint and date

وخمسة

Same as (262).

لا له (sic) ... | الله وحده | رسو | ل الله Obv. margin

النصا instead of الناصر On rev.

الناصر لدين الله امّو - صلاح الدنيا - ضرب Points

Æ 8, Wt. 43.3

Ornament over المومنين

## HEXAGRAM TYPE.

268

Halab, year 580.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram composed of dotted line  
between two plain lines,

الامام

الناصر لدين

الله امير المو

نين

Margin, in segments outside hexagram,

لا اله الا الله | محمد | رسول | الله

• Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك

الناصر صلاح

الدين يوسف بن

ايوب

Margin (as obv.) ضرب | بحلب | سنة | ثمين | وخمس | مائة

Various ornaments.

R '8, Wt. 44.2

269

Halab, year 582 | ضرب | بحلب | سنة | اثنتين | وثمانين

(sic) وخمسة

Same as (268)

but الله الا (sic) on obv. margin.

Various ornaments.

Pl. III. R '8, Wt. 45.3

270

Halab, year 583 | ضرب | بحلب | سنة | ثلث | .. نين

(sic) وخمسة

Same as (268).

Various ornaments.

(Pierced.)

R '76, Wt. 41.1



271

Ḥalab, year 5[8]<sup>h</sup> / ..... / . . . / ..... / ضرب / بـحـلب

وخمسة (sio)

Same as (268).

Sheddeh over الله in obv. area.

Various ornaments.

(Pierced.)

R. '8, Wt. 36.3

COPPER.

TYPE I.

272

Mint obliterated, year 581.

Obv.

سنة

لا مام الناصر  
لدين الله  
امير المؤمنين

وخمسة

Rev.

[دولة]

الملك الناصر  
صلاح الدين  
يوسف بن ايوب

المومنين

Double-struck on both sides.

R. 1.3

## TYPE II.

273

No mint, year 583.

Obv. Area

Lion sejant;

four stars in field.

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن ايوب  
 محبى دولة امير المؤمنين

Rev. Area

الامام

الناصر لدين

الله امير

المؤمنين

ضرب هذا . . . . . سنة ثلثة وثمانين وخمسمائة (sic) Margin

Ornament over الامام

Æ 1'0

274

Same :

but on obv. two stars and three annulets in field; margin ends  
 at امير; on rev., point at each side of area, and in margin  
 . سنة and هذا legible between الدر (sic)

Æ 1'1

TYPE III.

275

No mint, year 586.

Obv. Area      Figure seated cross-legged within square representing throne; wearing turban and holding orb in left hand: (similar to Urtuḳees, cp. vol. iii. p. 168.)

Throne surmounted by four pinnacles.

Around, الملك الناصر صلاح الدنيا والدين يوسف بن ايوب

Rev. Area

ضرب هذا  
 بامام الناصر  
 صر لدين الله  
 امير المؤمنين  
 (sic) بسم الله

Fleuron above and beneath.

Æ 1:15

276

Same:

but on rev. ست instead of ستة .

Pl. III. Æ 1:05

277

Same as (275):

but ست and ثمنين and سمانه .. transposed.

Æ 1:2

278

Similar:

only partly legible; rev. struck over an obv. of Type II.

Æ 1:1

## TYPE IV.

279—283

Dimashk, year [5]87 ?

Obv. Area

الملك

الناصر

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين سلطان المسلمين (?)

Rev. Area

يوسف

بن ايوب

Margin ضرب بدمشق سنة سبع (?) وثمانين

[The above-written inscriptions are derived from a comparison of the five coins, and are not found complete on any one of them.]

Various ornaments, varied.

Æ '85

'9

'95

1'05

'95

## TYPE V.

284

No mint or date.

Obv. Area

الإمام

الناصر

Above and beneath, star.

Margin illegible.

Rev. Area

الملك

الناصر

Above and beneath, star.

Margin صلاح الدين . . . . . ايوب

Æ '8

## ii.—EL-AFDAL 'ALEE.

SILVER.

285

Dimashk, year 592.

Obv. Area, within eightfoil,

الامام الناصر  
امير المومنين عدة  
الدنيا والدين

Margin [لا اله الا الله وحده محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه]

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الافضل

على بن الملك الناصر  
يوسف بن ايوب

بسم الله ضرب بدمشق سنة اثنين (sic) وتسعين  
وخمس مائة

Ornament including two points over الافضل

PL. III. R '8, Wt. 46.6

286

Mint obliterated, year 59x (sic) سعين وخمس .....

Same as (285).

Obv. margin supplies the end of the inscription.

Two points over الافضل

R '7, Wt. 44.2

## II.—EL-'AZEEZ.

GOLD.

287

El-Káhirah, year 589.

Obv. margin (outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار  
 بالقاهرة سنة تسع وثمانين وخمسمائة  
 لا اله الا الله ابو العباس الناصر لدين الله امير (inner).  
 المومنين

In centre الامام

احمد

Rev. margin (outer) لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
 ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين كله

عال الملك غاية العزيز (inner)

In centre عثمان

بن يوسف

المومنين — عال — عناه العربر Annulets

and trifoliate ornament over ل of عال

Pl. III. A' '8, Wt. 51.2

288

Same:

but on obv. inner margin لا اله الا الله omitted.

Annulets المومنين — العربر

Trifoliate ornaments over عال and غاية

A' '8, Wt. 55.0

289

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 589 بالاسكندرية سنة تسع وثمانين

(sic) وخمسمائة

Same as (288).

Annulets &amp;c. as on (288); but none over المومنين

A' '8, Wt. 53.2

290

El-Káhirah, year 590 (sic) بالقاهرة سنة تسعين وخمسة

Same as (288).

Annulets over عناه العربر

and trefoil over عال

N° 8, Wt. 72·3

291

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 590 بالاسكندرية سنة تسعين

(sic) وخمسة

Same as (288).

Annulets &amp;c. عناه العربر — لدن

Trefoil over عال

N° 8, Wt. 72·7

292

Same as (291):

but no point over لدن; and annulet (as well as trefoil) over

غاية instead of over عال

N° 8, Wt. 67·6

293

Mint obliterated, year 591 سنة احدى وتسعين

وخمسة

Same as (288).

Annulets عال — عناه

Trefoil over ل of عال

N° 8, Wt. 63·3

294

El-Iskendereeyeh, year [5]92 بالاسكندرية سنة اثنتين

وتسعين

Same as (288).

Annulets عال — عناه

Trefoil over ل of عال

N° 8, Wt. 65·2

## SILVER.

295

Dimashk, no date.

Obv. Area, within square,

الإمام النا

صر لدين

الله

Margin, in segments between square and surrounding circle,

..... | لا | لله و |

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك

العزیز

Margin (as obv.) عثمان بن | يوسف | ضرب | بدمشق

Ihmál over الملك



## COPPER.

## TYPE I.

296

Dimashk, year 229.

Obv. Area, within square,

الإمام الناصر

لدين الله

أمير المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and surrounding circle,

... | ... | ... | الله وحده

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك العزيز [يز]

عماد الدنيا و

الدين عثمان

Margin (as obv.) ... | بدمشق ... | ثة تسع و | .....

Points, etc. لدن الله — الدين عثمان

Ornament over المؤمنين.

Æ 8

## TYPE II.

297

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within circle, عثمان

[الم] ملك العزيز

Beneath, ornament.

Ihmál over 2 of العزيز

Rev. Area, within circle, سف

بن الملك الناصر

يو

Margins illegible.

Æ 9

298

Same.

Æ 9

### III.—EL-MANŞOOR MOHAMMAD.

GOLD.

299

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 595 **بالاسكندرية سنة خمس وتسعين**  
**وخمسمائة**

Same as (288): but

Rev. Inner margin **عال غاية الملك المنصور**

In centre

**محمد**

**بن عثمان**

Annulet **عال**

Pl. III. A' 8, Wt. 93.3

### 2.—EDH-DHÁHIR GHÁZEE.

SILVER.

HEXAGRAM TYPE.

300

Halab, year 590.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

**الامام**

**الناصر لدين**

**الله امير المو**

**منين**

Margin, in segments between hexagram and surrounding circle,

**لا اله الا الله | لله | [محمد] | رسوله | الله**

Rev. Area (as obv.)

غازى

الملك الظاهر

بن الملك الناصر

يوسف

Margin (as obv.) ضرب | بحلب | ... | تسعين | وخمس | مائة

Points, obv. الناصر - الله

rev. الظاهر و ornament over الناصر

Pl. III. R '85, Wt. 46.1

301

Halab, year 591 .... | .... | تسعين | احدى | سنة | ... | ب | ...

Same as (300).

Points, obv. الناصر - امنر

rev. الظاهر

R '85, Wt. 46.3

302

Halab, year 5[9]9.

Obv. Area (as 300)

الامام

الناصر احمد

الملك العادل

ابوبكر

Margin as on (300).

Rev. Area (as 300)

الملك

الظاهر غازى

ابن يوسف ابن

ايوب

Margin (as 300) ضرب | بحلب | سنة | تسع | ..... |

خمس مائة

Ornament over الناصر on obv., and over يوسف on rev.

R '8, Wt. 45.2

303

Halab, year 600 مائة | سنة | ست | ضرب | بحلب | فى

Same as (302):

but 1 of second ابن on rev. omitted.

Br '8, Wt. 45.5

304

Halab, year 601 مائة | وست | احدى | سنة | بحلب | ضرب

Same as (303).

Pl. III. Br '75, Wt. 46.2

305

Halab, year 604 مائة | وست | اربع | سنة | بحلب | ضرب

Same as (303).

Br '75, Wt. 46.0

306

Half-Dirhem.

Halab, year 604.

Obv. Area, within hexagram, الامام

الناصر

Above and beneath, ornament.

Margin, in spaces outside hexagram, as on (300).

Rev. Area (as obv.)

المك

الظاهر

Above and beneath, ornament.

Margin (as obv.) مائة | وست | اربع | سنة | بحلب | ضرب

Br '65, Wt. 22.3

307

Halab, year 605 ? مائة | ست | خمس (?) | سنة | بحلب | ضرب

Same as (303).

(Pierced.)

Br '85, Wt. 37.2

308

Halab, year [60]6 . . . | . . . | ست | سنة | بحلب | . . .

Same as (303).

Point above and beneath obv. and rev. area.

Points, يوسف

(Pierced.)

Æ '8, Wt. 43·2

309

Halab, year [60]8? . . . | . . . | (sic?) ثمانية | سنة | بحلب | . . .

Same as (303).

Æ '75, Wt. 35·3

310

Halab, year 613 ضرب | بحلب | سنة | ثلث | عشر | ستمائة

Same as (303).

(Pierced.)

Æ '75, Wt. 43·6

## COPPER.

311

Halab, year 599.

Obv.

تسع \* ت.

الملك الظاهر

خمس \* مائة

Rev.

ضر \* ب

بن الملك الناصر

\*

Ornaments above and beneath obv. and rev. as indicated by asterisks.

312

Halab, year 59w.

Obv.

ضر \* ب  
 الملك الظاهر  
 بحلب \* سنة

Rev.

... \* تم[عين]  
 بن الملك الناصر  
 خمس \* مائة

Ornaments above and beneath obv. and rev. as indicated by  
 asterisks.

E 9

313

Halab, year 603.

Obv. Area, within double octogram,

الإمام  
 الناصر

Margin, between octogram and outer dotted circle,

... | ... | ... | الله | محمد | رسول | ا | ...

Rev. Area (as obv.)

المسك  
 الظاهر

Margin (as obv.)

خ[ض]ر | ب | بحد | ب | سنة | ثلث | وست  
 .... |

Points<sup>v</sup> الناصر

E 9

314

Halab, year 605 مائة | وست | خمس | سنة | ب | بحد | ب | ..

Same as (313):

but above and beneath obv. and rev. areas, annulet.

Point, الناصر

E 95

315

Mint obliterated, year 612 سنة | اثنتاء | عشرة | ست .....  
 .... |

Same as (313).

No points.

Æ 9

316

Same as (315):

but اثنتاء instead of اثنتى

لا | اله | الا | الله | مـ .. | ... | ل | لله  
 and oby. margin legible

Æ 95

317

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented square,

الامام  
 [لنا] صر امير  
 [الم] ومنين

Rev. (as obv.)

الملك  
 لظاهر  
 غازی  
 Point الماضر

Æ 9

318

Same.

Points الطاهر — الماضر

Æ 9

319

Same.

Points مین

Æ 85

320

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented square,

الامام  
 الناصر

Rev. (as obv.)

الملك  
 الظاهر

321

No mint or date.

Obv. Fleur-de-lys between two pellets within ornamented border.

Rev. [١] لملك الظاهر

Above and beneath rev. ornaments or inscriptions.

Æ 8

322

Halab, year [5]9x?

Obv., within ornamented lozenge placed between two parallel lines,

ضر

Beneath lozenge, ب

above, تسعين (?)

Rev.

...

الملك الظاهر

من يوسف (?)

Æ 7

### 3.—EL-'AZEEZ MOHAMMAD.

SILVER.

323

Halab, year 614.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

الامام الناصر

الملك العادل

ابو بكر

Margin, in segments outside hexagram,

لا اله الا الله | محمد | رسول الله



Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك العزيز  
ابن غازي ابن  
يوسف

Margin (as obv.) ... | بحلب | سنة | اربع | عشرة | ستمة

Point غازی

Æ 8, Wt. 46.0

324

Half-Dirhem.

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

الامام الناصر  
الملك العا ..

Margin, in segments outside hexagram,

لا اله الا | ... | ... | ... | ...

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك  
العزيز

Above and beneath, ornament.

Margin (as obv.) ... | ... | ... | ... | ضرب | بحلب

Æ 8, Wt. 23.1

325

Halab, year 619.

Obv. Area (as 323)

احمد  
الامام الناصر  
الملك الكامل

Margin as on (323).

Rev. Area (as 323)

محمد  
الملك العزيز  
ابن الملك الظاهر  
غازي

Margin (as 323) ضرب | بحلب | سنة | تسع | عشرة | ستمة

PL. III. Æ 8, Wt. 45.5

## COPPER.

326

Ḥalab, year 6xx.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

الإمام

الناصر

Margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv)

الملك

العزیز

Margin ضرب بـحلب ..... ست مائة

Æ '85

327

Ḥalab, year [6]21 ..... لب سنة احد وء

Same as (326).

Æ '9

328

Same as (327) ..... احد وعشرين وست

(Double-struck: obv. on rev. and rev. on obv.)

Æ '95

329

Ḥalab, year [62]2 ..... ضرب بـحلب سنة اثنين (sic)

Same as (326).

Æ '85

330

Mint obliterated, year 62x ..... وعشرين وست

Same as (326):

but obv. area,

الإمام

الظاهر

Above and beneath obv. and rev. areas, annulet.

Æ '9

331

No mint or date.

Obv., within ornamented sixfoil,

الإمام

المستنصر

(المستنصر written المستنصر)

Rev. (as obv.)

الملك

العزیز

No margins.

Æ 85

## 4. (xii.)—EN-NĀSIR YOOSUF.

SILVER.

SQUARE TYPE.

332

Dimashk, year 648.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الإمام

المستعصر

بالله ابو احمد

امير المومنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | لله وحد [ه] | لا شريك له | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الناصر

صلاح الدنيا وا

لدين يوسف بن محمد

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بد... | سنة ثمان | . واربعين | وستماية

Points — المسعصم بالله ابو احمد امير المومنين — الباصر

بوسف — ضرب بد — ثمان

(the top dot of ثمان probably cut off)

888

Mint obliterated, year [6]5x..... وخمسين.....

Same as (332).

Points المسعصم بالله ابو احمد امر المومنين - الدنيا

B. '85 Wt. 40.2

## HEXAGRAM TYPE.

884

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

Margin, in segments between hexagram and outer circle,

..... | ..... | ..... | ... | | ..... | ..... |

Rev. Area (as obv). يوسف

الملك الناصر

بن الملك العزيز

Margin (as obv.) ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ... |

Points لا اله الا الله - الله - الناصر

Sundry ornaments.

B. '75, Wt. 43.5

COPPER.

HEXAGRAM TYPE.

335

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

الملك

الناصر

Margin, in segments between hexagram and outer circle,  
illegible.

Rev. Area (as obv.)

بن

الملك

العزیز

Margin (as obv.) illegible.  
(Double-struck.)

Æ 9

336

Same as (335):

but hexagram varied, and no marginal inscriptions.

Æ 95

337

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. Area (as 335)

○

الإمام

المستعصر

○

Rev. Area (as 335)

○

الملك

الناصر

○

Margins (as 335) illegible.

Æ 8

## SIXFOIL TYPE.

338

No mint or date.

Obv., within sixfoil,      الامام  
المستعصر

Rev. (as obv.)      الملك  
الناصر

Ornament above and beneath obv., annulet above and  
beneath rev.

Various ornaments.

Annulet outside each cusp of sixfoils.

Æ '85

## SQUARE TYPE.

339

Dimashk, year 6xx.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الامام المستعصر  
بالله ابو احمد  
امير المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

..... | .... | الله | .....

Rev. Area (as obv.)      الملك الناصر

[ص]الاح الدين يوسف  
الملك العزيز  
بن

Margin (as obv.)      وستمائة | ..... | ..... | ضرب بدمشق

Points      بالله — احمد أمير المؤمنين — الناصر — يوسف

(Pierced.)

Æ '8

340

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv.

صرب بحلب

[لا] اله الا الله

[محمد] رسول الله

.....

Rev. In centre, within circle,

المملك الناصر . . . الدين السلطان

MS. 8

## IV. (iii.)—EL-'ADIL.

GOLD.

341

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 596.

Obv. Area

س

الامام احمد

ابو العباس

الناصر لدين الله

امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بالاسكندرية  
سنة ست وتسعين وخمسمائة (sic)

Rev. Area

عال

المملك العادل

ابو بكر محمد بن ايوب

وولي عهده المملك

الكامل محمد

غاية

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين  
الحق ليظهره على الدين كله

المؤنس. Points

(Pierced.)

342

El-Káhirah, year 597 بالقاهرة سنة سبع وتسعين وخمس مائة  
 Same as (341): but trefoil  $\wedge$  beneath as well as above obv.; and  
 on rev. ولى omitted before العباس — المومنين — الامام  
 Points *N* '85, Wt. 58.5

343

Same as (342):  
 but annulet instead of point over س of العباس  
 and no point over المومنين  
 (Pierced.) *N* '7, Wt. 59.0

344

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 597 بالاسكندرية سنة سبع وتسعين وخمسمائة  
 (sic) *N* '85, Wt. 71.0  
 Same as (342).  
 Point العباس

345

El-Káhirah, year 600 بالقاهرة سنة ست مائة  
 Same as (342).  
 Point العباس *N* '8, Wt. 59.3

346

El-Káhirah, year 606 بالقاهرة سنة ست وستمئة (sic)  
 Same as (342).  
 Point العباس *N* '8, Wt. 72.7

347

El-Káhirah, year 607 بالقاهرة سنة سبع (?) وستمئة ?  
 Same as (342).  
 Point العباس *N* '8, Wt. 46.3



348

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 6xx تمانية . . . . .

(Only room for one word before ستمانية.)

Same as (342).

Point العباس

(Pierced.)

N° 75, Wt. 54·8

349

El-Káhirah, year 618.

Obv. Margin (outer) بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدين

بالقاهرة سنة ثلث عشر وستمانية

(inner) ابو العباس الناصر لدين الله امير المؤمنين

Area

الامام

ا.

Rev. Margin (outer) as rev. margin on (341).

(inner) الملك العادل ولي عهده الملك الكامل محمد

Area

ابو بكر

بن ايوب

Pl. IV. N° 8, Wt. 57·2

350

Same as (349):

but ستمانية

N° 8, Wt. 67·0

351

Same as (350):

but annulet over ب of بكر on rev. area.

N° 8, Wt. 59·5

352

El-Káhirah, year 614 عشرة وستمانية

Same as (349).

N° 85, Wt. 67·3

353

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 614 <sup>بالاسكندرية سنة اربع عشر وستمائة</sup>

Same as (349).

(عهد instead of عهد)

N° 85, Wt. 82.3

354

El-Káhirah, year 615 <sup>بالقاهرة سنة خمس عشر وستمائة</sup>

Same as (349).

Annulet over ب of بكر

N° 85, Wt. 46.0

## SILVER.

355

Half-dirhem.

Dimashk, year [5]9x.

Obv. Area, within ornamented sixfoil,

الله

الامام الناصر

لدين

Margin, outside cusps of sixfoil,

... | ... | ... | الله | رسول | محمد

Rev. Area (as obv.)

سيف

الملك العادل

الدين

Margin. (as obv.) ضرب | بد | ... | ... | وتسعين

Points الناصر لدين

R° 55, Wt. 22.1

356

Half-dirhem.

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (355):

but سيف beneath and الدين above rev. area.

Rev. margin obliterated.

Points الناصر لدين — العادل سيف

(Pierced.)

Æ '55, Wt. 22.0

357

Half-dirhem.

Dimashk, year 600?

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

الامام  
الناصر

Margin, in spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

(sic) لا | ... | ... | ... | محمد | رسول

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك  
العادل

Margin (as obv.) ضر | ب | بد | مشق | ستة (sic) | مائة

Pl. IV. Æ '55, Wt. 21.7

358

Mint obliterated, year 605.

Obv. Area, within ornamented sixfoil,

المو  
الامام الناصر  
لدين الله امير  
منين

Beneath, fleur-de-lys.

Margin, in spaces between sixfoil and outer circle,

الله | رسول | مد | ... | ... | ... | ...



362

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (358) :

but on obv. **الله** beneath and **منين** above,  
and on rev. **سيف** above and **الدين** beneath.

Margins obliterated.

Points **..... مَ النَّاصِرُ لَدِينِ اللهِ اَمِيرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ — الْعَادِلُ — بَنُورِن**

**ايوب سيف الدين**Ornament over **ابو**

(Pierced.)

Æ 75, Wt. 43·9

363

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Same as (362) : . . . **بد | ضرب** legible in rev. margin.

Points **الناصر لَدِينِ اللهِ — الْعَادِلُ ابو بَنُورِن ايوب سيف الدين**

Ornament over **لدين**

Æ 8, Wt. 46·4

364

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within ornamented hexagram,

**الله****لا اله الا الله****محمد رسول الله****الامام الناصر****لدين**

Margin illegible.

Rev. Area (as obv.) **الملك العادل****سيف الدين****ابو بكر بن ايوب**

Above, ornament ; beneath, fleur-de-lys.

Margin . . . . | . . . . | . . . . | . . . . | **بد | ضرب**

Points **الناصر — الله — الْعَادِلُ سيف الدين ابو بكر بن ايوب**

Æ 8, Wt. 37·7

365

Dimashk, year 611.

Obv. Area, within triple hexagram,

الإمام  
الناصر لدين  
الله أمير المو  
منين

Margin, in spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | محمد | رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

سيف  
الملك العادل  
ابو بكر ابن ايوب  
الدين

Margin (as obv.).... سنة | (sic) | احد عشر |

Points أناصر — المومنين — ابو — سيف الدين

Ornament between second and third lines of rev.

Æ 8, Wt. 46.2

366

Mint obliterated, year 613.

Same as (365) :

but rev. margin ستمية | و | عشر (sic) | ثلث | سنة | : . . . . . |

No points : ornaments over ابو بكر and المو .

(Pierced.)

Æ 75, Wt. 45.4

367

Half-Dirhem.

Mint obliterated, year [6]13.

Same as (357) :

but obv. margin لله | لا اله الا الله | : . . . . . |

and rev. margin ضرب | : . . . . . | سنة | ثلث | عشر | مو (sic) |

(Pierced.)

Æ 6, Wt. 22.4

## COPPER.

## TYPE I.

368

Mayyáfárikeen, year 59x.

Obv. Area

Bust facing, wearing cap.

At sides, right وتسعين

left وخمسمائة (sic)

Margin ..... ضرب هذا الدرهم بميفارقين

Rev.

س... الدين  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول  
الله الامام  
الناصر لدين  
الله امير  
المومنين

(Pierced.)

Æ 11

369

No mint, year 591?

Same type.

At sides of obv., right ضرب سنة

left احد .....

Margin ..... الملك العادل سيف الدين ابو بكر

Rev.

.....  
لا اله الا الله  
وحده لا شر  
يك له الامام  
[ال]ناصر لدين  
..... امير المو  
منين

(Double-struck.)

Æ 115

## TYPE II.

370

Mint obliterated, year 612.

Obv. Area, within double hexagon ornamented at cusps,

احمد

الامام

الناصر

Margin, outside hexagon, .... | .... | محمد | لله | ... | .....

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك

العادل

ابو بكر بن ا

يوب

Margin (as obv.) وستمانه | عشرة | : اثنتى | سنة | ..... | ...

Æ 8

371

Same:

but ا removed to last line of rev. area with يوب ;

unit of date obliterated.

Æ 75

## TYPE III.

372

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. Area

الدين

الملك العا ..

...

Margin ..... بدمشق

Rev. Area

ابو بكر بن ابو

ب

Margin obliterated.

Various ornaments.

Æ 9





## V. (viii.)—EL-KÁMIL.

G O L D.

373\*

El-Káhirah, year 616.

Obv. Area

الإمام احمد  
ابو العباس  
الناصر لدين الله  
امير المومنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر بالقاهرة سنة

ست عشرة وستمًا (sic)

Rev. Area

المملك الكامل  
ابو المعالي  
محمد بن ابي بكر  
.. بن ايوب ..

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين

الحق ليظهره على الدين كله

العاس<sup>v</sup> — المومنس Points

PL. IV. A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 57.0

374\*

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 622.

Obv. Area

الإمام  
المنصور ابو  
جعفر المستنصر  
بالله امير المومنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بالاسكندرية

سنة اثنين وعشرين وستمئة

\* No. 373 is in Koofee character, no. 374 and the rest of El-Kámil's coins in Naskhee.

Rev. Area

ايوب  
الملك الكامل  
ابو المعالي محمد  
ابن ابي بكر بن

Margin as on (373).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومنين — الدينار Points  
بالاسكندرية — اسن — ابو — ابن ابي بكر — بالهدى

PL. IV. A' 9, Wt. 114.6

375

Miṣr, year 624.

Obv. Area

الامام  
المنصور ابو [جع]فر  
المستنصر بالله  
امير المومنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينر (?) بمصر سنة Margin  
اربعة (sic) وعشرين وستماية

Rev. Area

الملك الكامل  
ابو المعالي محمد  
ابن ابي بكر بن  
ايوب

Margin as on (373).

Points المستنصر — بن

PL. IV. A' 85, Wt. 97.7

376

El-Káhirah, year 625 بالقاهرة سنة خمس وعشرين وستماية

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله — سنه — ابو — اسن — بكر بن Points

A' 85, Wt. 81.5

377

Same as (376).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله أمير المومنين — الدينار — سنه  
بالقاهرة سنه — عشرين وستمائة — ابو — ابن — بكر بن

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 68.7

378

Same as (376).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله — الدينار — سنه

A<sup>v</sup> 8, Wt. 79.4

379

بالاسكندرية سنة خمس وعشرين 625 El-Iskendereeyeh, year  
وستمائة

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر — بكر بن

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 71.9

380

بالقاهرة سنة ست وعشرين وستمائة 626 El-Káhirah, year

Same as (374).

(In rev. margin (*sic*) لطره)

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله — المومنين — الدينار — سنه ست  
ستمائة —

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 51.0

381

Same as (380).

(ليظهره correct.)

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله — الدينار — سنه ست

A<sup>v</sup> 75, Wt. 51.1

382

Same as (381).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله أمير المومنين — الدينار — سنه ست  
ست — ستمائة — ابو — بكر بن

A<sup>v</sup> 85, Wt. 81.5

383

بالقاهرة سنة سبع وعشرين وستمائة El-Káhirah, year 627

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير — سنة سبع — ابو Points  
— ابن ابى بكر بن

AV '85, Wt. 62.0

384

بالقاهرة سنة ثمان وعشرين وستمائة El-Káhirah, year 628

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير — الدينار بالقاهرة Points  
سنة ثمان وعشرين وستمائة — ابو — بن

AV '85, Wt. 74.6

385

Same as (384).

Points as on (384): but on rev. area ابن ابى بكر بن

AV '85, Wt. 73.7

386

Same as (385):

but ابى

(Obv. inscription and points somewhat indistinct.)

AV '85, Wt. 80.4

387

Same as (384):

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير — ستمائة — Points  
ابو — بن

AV '8, Wt. 83.1

388

بالاسكندرية سنة ثمان وعشرين 628 year El-Iskendereeyeh,  
وستمانه

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير — الرحمن الرحيم Points  
— ابو — ابن ابى بكر بن

AV '85, Wt. 92.8

389

بالقاهرة سنة تسع وعشرين وستمانه 629 year El-Káhirah,

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله — الدينار — سنه — Points  
عشرين وستمانه — ابو — ابن — بكر — بالهدى

AV '85, Wt. 63.2

390

Same as (389).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير — الدينار (?) — سنه — Points  
— عشرين وستمانه — ابو — ابن — بكر — بالهدى

AV '9, Wt. 61.9

391

Same as (389):

but points to امير المومنين

AV '85, Wt. 98.2

392

بالاسكندرية سنة تسع وعشرين 629 year El-Iskendereeyeh,  
وستمانه

Same as (374).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله — الدينار بالاسكندرية سنه — Points  
— عشرين — ابو — ابن — بكر — ابوب

AV '85, Wt. 60.5

403

El-Káhirah, year 635 وثلثين وستماية

Same as (374).

Points المنصور ابو جعفر المستنصر بالله امير — الدنار — سنه —

نلسن وستماه — ابو — ابن — بكر — الحق

A<sup>v</sup> '9, Wt. 43.7

404

Same as (403).

Points المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومنين — الدنار

— سنه — بكر ن

A<sup>v</sup> '85, Wt. 92.8

## SILVER.

405

Half-Dirhem.

Dimashk, year 615.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الامام

الناصر

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | محمد رسو | ل الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك

الكامل

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بد | مشق سنة | خمس عشرة | ستماية

Points الامام الناصر

R '6, Wt. 22.4

406

Dimashk, year 616.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الإمام الناصر  
لدين الله أمير  
المومنين أحمد

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | لله وحده | لا شريك له | محمد رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.)

المملك الكامل  
ناصر الدنيا وا  
لدين محمد بن ابي بكر

Margin (as obv.) بسم الله | ضرب بدمشق | سنة ست | عشرة  
وستمئة

Points الناصر لادن — أمير المومنين — شريك — الكامل ناصر  
الدنيا والدن — سنة ست عشرة

PL. IV. R '85, Wt. 46.6

407

Dimashk, year 617 ضرب بدمشق | سنة سبع | عشرة وستمئة

Same as (406).

Points varied.

R '85, Wt. 46.6

408

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الإمام المستنصر  
بالله ابو جعفر  
المنصور أمير المؤمنين

Rev. Area as on (406).

Margins obliterated.

Various points.

R '8, Wt. 44.1

## C O P P E R.

409

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الامام الظاهر  
 ° . °  
 بامر الله محمد

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

لا اله | الا الله | [وحده محمد | رسول] الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الكامل

° . °  
 محمد بن ابي بكر

Margin (as obv.) obscure.

Æ 9

410

Harrán (?) year obscure.

Same as (409): but

Obv. Area

الامام

ال

° . °

بالله امير المومنين

Rev. Margin ضرب بهران (?) سنة ار... | ..... | وستمانه

Æ 9

411

Same as (410).

Æ 9

412

Same as (410):

date different, but obscure.

Æ 75



413

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (410):

but three stars instead of pellet and annulets.

Æ 9

414

Same as (410):

but rev. margin | ضرب | سصد

In centre of each area pellet between two stars.

Æ 85

415

Dimashk, year 6xx.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (410): but بن instead of ابن;  
annulets on either side of pellet omitted.

Obv. margin لا اله الا الله | ..... | ..... | الله عليه

Rev. margin ضرب بدمشق | ..... | ..... | وستماية

Æ 75

416

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

[ا]و [جع]فر  
[ا]لامام المنصور  
[امير] المومنين

Rev. Area

محمد بن  
[الم]لك الكامل  
[ابى بكر]

Margins (if any) cut off.

Æ 7

417

Same.

Æ 7

418

Obv. Area, within ornamental border,

بِالله  
[الا] مام المنصور  
المستنصر

Rev. as on (416).  
Margins obliterated.

Æ '9

419

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square,

المملك الكا  
مل ابو المعالى (?)

Rev. Area (as obv.)

بن ابى  
بكر بن ايوب

Margins obliterated.

Æ '85

## VI. (ix.)—EL-'ĀDIL II.

G O L D.

420

El-Káhirah, year 635.

Obv. Area

الامام  
المنصور ابو  
الد  
بالله امير المؤمنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الد[ينار بالقة] اهر[ة] Margin  
سنة خمس وثلاثين وستمائة

Rev. Area

المَلِك العادل  
سيف الدين ابو بكر بن  
المَلِك الكامل

Margin لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق  
ليظهره على الدين كله

Points المنصور جعفر المستنصر — امير المومنين — بسم —  
نلسن — سيف

A' '85, Wt. 78·8

421

El-Káhirah, year 636 [ة] سنة ست وثلاثين وثمانية

Same as (420).

Points المنصور ابو جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومنين — الرحمن —  
— ست ونلسن وثمانية — سيف الدين ابو بكر

PL. IV. A' '85, Wt. 58·7

## VII. (x.)—EṢ - SĀLIḤ AYYOOB.

G O L D.

422

ة

El-Káhirah, year 637 بالقاهرة سنة سبع وثلاثين وستا

Same as (420): but

Rev. Area

محمد  
المَلِك الصالح  
نجم الدين ايوب بن  
المَلِك الـ

Points المنصور ابو جعفر المستنصر بالله المومنين — بالقاهرة —  
سنه سبع ونلسن — نجم الدين — بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره  
على

PL. IV. A' '9, Wt. 98·3

423

El-Káhirah, year 638 بالقاهرة سنة ثمان وثلثين وستمائة

Same as (422):

beneath obv. and rev. two pellets.

Points (of *two* sizes) المنصور ابو جعفر المستنصر — الملك — نجم الدين ابوب بن

N° 9, Wt. 65·2

424

Half-deenár.

El-Káhirah, year [63]9.

Obv. Area

الإمام

المنصور ا

بو جعفر امير

المومنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب بالقاهرة سنة  
تسع و..... وستمائة

Rev. Area

محمد

الملك الصالح

نجم الدين ايوب

ابن

Margin as (420): but ending at ليظهره

Points المنصور — جعفر — سنه — الملك — نجم الدين ايوب  
— ليظهره

PL. IV. N° 75, Wt. 33·0

425

El-Káhirah, year 640 بالقاهرة سنة اربعين وستمائة

Same as (422): but two pellets beneath each area.

Points المنصور — جعفر المستنصر — الرحيم صرب — الدينار  
بالقاهرة سنه اربعين وستمائة — نجم الدين — بالهدى ودين الحق  
ليظهره

N° 85, Wt. 66·3

426

Same as (425).

المنصور ابو جعفر المستنصر بالله — الرحمن — الدينار — الحق  
بالقاهرة سنة اربعين وثمانه — نجم الدين ابوب بن — الحق  
ليظهره

A<sup>7</sup> '85, Wt. 64.5

427

بالقاهرة سنة ثلث وابعين (sic) وثمانه 643 El-Kāhirah, year

Same as (422) : but

Obv. Area

الامام

المستعصر

بالله ابو احمد عبد

الله امير المومنين

Two pellets beneath each area.

المستعصر بالله ابو — عبد — المومنين — الديار بالقاهرة  
سنة ثلث وابعين وثمانه — نجم الدين ابوب بن — بالهدى  
ودين الحق ليظهره

Pl. IV. A<sup>7</sup> '9, Wt. 66.3

428

بالقاهرة سنة اربع واربعين وثمانه 644 El-Kāhirah, year

Same as (427).

المستعصر بالله ابو — عبد — المومنين — صرب — بالقاهرة  
سنة — اربعين — نجم الدين ابوب بن — بالهدى — ليظهره —  
الدين

A<sup>7</sup> '85, Wt. 67.0

429

بالقاهرة سنة ست واربعين وثمانه 646 El-Kāhirah, year

Same as (427).

المستعصر بالله ابو — عبد — صرب — بالقاهرة سنة ست  
واربعين وثمانه — نجم الدين ابوب بن — بالهدى

A<sup>7</sup> '85, Wt. 67.4

## COPPER.

430

No mint or date.

Obv.

.....الم

امير المومنين

Beneath, ornament.

Rev.

. الملك

الصالح

Beneath, ornament.

Ihmál over و of المومنين and sheddeh over ص of الصالح

Æ '8

431

No mint or date.

Obv.

[ال]-مستعصم[مر]

بالله امير المومنين

Rev.

الملك الصالح

نجم الدين ايوب

Æ '7

432

No mint or date.

Obv. illegible.

Rev.

لح  
الملك الصالح

بن محمد

Æ 1'0



## vii.—EŞ-ŞÂLIḤ ISMĀ'EEL.

S I L V E R.

433

Mint obliterated, year [6]3x?

Obv. Area, within square, الامام

المستنصر

بالله ابو جعفر

المنصور امير المؤمنين

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

لا اله الا ا | لله [م] حمد رسول | [ا] لله ..... |

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك الصالح

عماد الدنيا والدين

اسماعيل بن ابي بكر

Margin (as obv.) ؟ وثلثين ..... | ..... | بسم الله

Points بالله — جعفر المنصور — الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين

اسماعيل

Pl. V. A. '85, Wt. 44.2

434

Dimashk, year [63]5.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (433).

Obv. margin ..... | لا اله الا ا | لله وحده | لا شريك له |

Rev. margin بسم الله | ضرب بدمشق | ... | خمس و ..

Points الله ابو جعفر المنصور امير — الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين

اسماعيل

A. '8, Wt. 46.2

435

Dimashk, year [63]8.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (433).

Obv. margin لا اله الا ا | ..... | لا شر ..... | محمد رسول الله

Rev. margin ضرب بدمشق | سنة ثمان و | ..... |

Points ابو جعفر المنصور امير — الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين اسمعيل

R '8, Wt. 45·2

436

Dimashk, year doubtful.

Obv. and rev. areas as on (433) :

Obv. margin بسم | [الله | [الرحمن | الرحيم

Rev. margin ضرب بدمشق | سنة ... | ..... |

Points المسنن بالله ابو جعفر المنصور امير | الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين اسمعيل

R '85, Wt. 37·8

437

Dimashk, year 641.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الامام

المستعصر

بالله امير المؤمنين

السلطان الاعظم

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

..... | الله وحده | لا شريك له محمد | رسول الله

Rev. Area (as obv.) as on (433).

Margin (as obv.)..... | بسم الله | ضرب بدمشق | سنة احد و |

Points شريك — الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين اسمعيل

Pl. V. R '85, Wt. 46·2



## COPPER.

488

Obv.

الملك الصالح

Rev.

ب  
ابو بكر بن ايو

Ornamented letters.

Struck over some coin of which part of the inscription  
(وخمسمائة) is legible.

Pl. V. Æ '85

## b.—E L - A W H A D .

## SILVER.

439

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within ornamented sixfoil,

احمد  
الامام الناصر  
الملك العادل  
ابو بكر

Margin, outside cusps of sixfoil, . . . . . لا اله الا ا

Rev. Area (as obv.)

شاه  
الملك الاوحد  
ابو الفتح ايوب  
ارمن

Margin (as obv.) illegible.

Points الناصر — بكر — شاه — ابو

Pl. V. Æ '75, Wt. 45.0

## COPPER.

440

Mayyáfárikēen, year 599.

Obv. Bust, facing, crowned: long locks of hair on each side.

At sides: right, الملك الاوحد

left, نجم الدين

Around, (sic) ضرب بمافرقين سنة تسع وتسعين وخمسة

هاجرية (sic) (?)

Rev.

سيف الدين

|   |                 |   |
|---|-----------------|---|
| [ | لا اله الا الله | ] |
| [ | محمد [رس]ول     | ] |
| [ | الله الامام     | ] |
| [ | الناصر لدين     | ] |
| [ | الله امير       | ] |
|   | المومنين        |   |

(The 4 of الله always written ما).

PL. V. Æ 1·0

441

Mayyáfárikēen, year 600.

Obv. Bust, as on (440).

At sides: right, الملك

left, الاوحد

Around, هذا الدرهم بمافرقين سنة ستماية (sic) ما

Rev. as on (440).

Æ 1·05

442

Mayyáfárikēen, year 601.

Same as (441):

but around obv. (sic) م بمافرقين سنة احد وستما

Æ 1·0

443

Mint obliterated, year obscure.

Same as (441):

but الملك | الاوحد divided thus, instead of لاوحد |

Æ (gilt) 1'0

444

No mint, year 605.

Obv. Bust as on (440): but varied; cap with tassels in place  
of crown and locks of hair.

At sides: right, سنة خمس

left, وستة (sic) مائة

Around: الملك الاوحد نجم الدين [يا و] الدين شاه ارمن  
ابو الفتح ابن ..... [الملك العا . .]

Rev., within hexagram, لا اله الا الله

لا اله الا الله محمد

رسول

الله

In triangular interstices of hexagram,

الامام | الناصر | لدين | الله | امير | المو (sic)

In spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

. . . . . | سيف الد | ين ابو بك . . . . .

Pl. V. Æ 1'15

445

Same as (444):

but on rev. in spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

. . . . . | سيف (sic) | العاد (sic) | الملك | لدين |

and the inscription in interstices turned one place to the left.

Æ 1'15

446

Same as (444):

but on rev., inscription within hexagram differently arranged,

لا اله

الا اله

محمد رسو

ل اله

and سيف | الدين divided thus, and following letters obliterated.

(Pierced.)

Æ 1·15

447

Same as (446).

Inscription in spaces on rev.,

..... | ..... | ..... | الدين | ابو بكر ا | بن ايوب

(Very roughly executed.)

Æ 1·2

448

Same as (447).

(Still worse executed.)

Æ 1·1

449

Same type.

(Almost entirely illegible.)

Æ (gilt) 1·15



## c. (vi.)—EL-ASHRAF.

COPPER.

TYPE I.

450

Mayyáfárikēen, year 612.

Obv. Figure seated, cross-legged, with one knee raised; wearing cap with tassels, and holding orb.

At sides : right, سنة ثنا عشر  
left, وستماسة

Around, [الملك الاشرف] مظفر الدين ابو الفتح موسى ضرب  
(sic) ما

Rev., within ornamented triangle,

منين  
الامام الناصر  
لدين الله  
التمو  
امير

In spaces between triangle and outer circle,

الملك العاد | ل سيف الدين | ابو بكر بن ايوب

PL. V. Æ 1·1

A

451

Same:

but ضرب مافرقين (؟) الملك الاشرف visible, and

Æ 1·05

452

Same:

but موسى inserted before ابو الفتح, and nothing after شاه ارمن

Æ 1·15

453

Same as (452) :

العاد | ل instead of العادل | but

Æ 115

454

Same type.

[Countermarked GG.]

Æ 115

455

Same type.

(Double-struck ; obv. struck over rev., and rev. over obv. of a coin of El-Awḥad, similar to (441).)

Æ 115

## TYPE II.

456

Sinjâr, year 615.

Obv. Area. Figure, seated cross-legged, wearing cap with tassels, and holding orb in right hand.

At sides : right, سنجار سنة

left, (sic) ستما (sic) خمسمش

Margin [الملك الاشرف] شاه ارمن موسى بن ابي بكر

Rev.

لا اله

الامام الناصر

لدين الله [ع]  
امير المؤمنين [ع]  
[الم] الملك الكامل

[محمد]

[محمد]

لدين الله Ihmál over

457

Sinjár, year 617.

Same as (456):

but at sides of obv. area, left عشر وستماية | سنجار سبع right.  
Orb in left hand.

Æ 9

458

Same as (457).

Æ 95

459

Same as (457).

(Double-struck).

Æ 95

460

Same as (459).

Æ 115

## d.—EL-MUDHAFFAR GHÁZEE.

COPPER.

TYPE I.

461

Mayyáfárikkeen, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double square,

الإمام الناصر  
أحمد الملك  
لكامل محمد

Margin, between square and outer circle,

[لا اله الا الله] | وحده لا | سريك له محمد | رسول الله [ه]

Rev. Area (as obv.) الملك الأشرف

موسى الملك  
لمظفر غازى

Margin (as obv.) ضرب بميافا | رقين سنة | . . . . .

PL. V. Æ 10

462

Mayyáfárikēen, year 618?

Same.

Rev. margin | فارقين سنة | ثمان عشرة | وستمانه | . . . . .

(Struck over coin of El-Ashraf, Type 1.)

Æ 1'2

463

Same.

In great part obliterated.

Obv. margin | ضرب بها | . . . . . | وستمانه |

Rev. margin | . . . . . | شريك | له محمد | رسول الله |

(Struck over coin of El-Ashraf, Type 1.)

Æ 1'1

## TYPE II.

464

Obv. الامام النا [صر]

Above and beneath, ornament.

Rev. الملك الكامل

الملك المظفر

Above and beneath, ornament.

Æ 9

465

Same.

Æ 9



## TYPE III.

466

Mint obliterated, year 63*x*.

Obv. Area, within double hexagram,

الإمام

بالله

المستنصر

الملك الكامل

محمد

In space between hexagram and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | ..... | ..... | ..... |

Rev. Area (as obv.)

الملك

الاشرف موسى

الملك المظ[فر]

غازى

Margin (as obv.) ضمر | ..... | ..... | ثلاثين | وستماية

Point المظ[فر]

## 2.—EL-MANŞOOR MOHAMMAD I.

COPPER.

467

Mint and date obliterated.\*

Obv.

المو  
الإمام الناصر [ر]  
لدين الله أمير  
منين

Rev.

ضرب  
الملك العزيز عثمان  
الملك المنصور محمد

Points, &amp;c. لدن — أمير — منين — العزيز — المنصور

PL. V. Æ '75

468

Same.

Points varied.

Æ '85

---

\* The accession of El-Manşoor in 587 and the death of El-'Azeez in 595 limit the possible date to nine years.

---

THE

MEMLOOK SULTÁNS.

# THE MEMLOOK SULTÁNS.

## I.—BAHREE DYNASTY.

|       |                                                                                            | A.H. | A.D.     | CONTEMPORARY 'ABBÁSEE<br>KHALEEFES OF EGYPT. |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------|----------------------------------------------|
| I.    | Shejer-ed-durr*                                                                            | .    | .        |                                              |
| II.   | El-Mo'izz 'Izz-ed-deen Eybek†                                                              | .    | 648 1250 |                                              |
|       | [Nominally associated till 650 with an Ayyoobee prince, El-Ashraf Muḥaffar-ed-deen Moosa.] | .    | 648 1250 |                                              |
| III.  | El-Manṣoor Noor-ed-deen 'Alee                                                              | .    | 655 1257 |                                              |
| IV.   | El-Muḥaffar Seyf-ed-deen Kuṭuz                                                             | .    | 657 1259 |                                              |
| V.    | Eḍh-Dháhir Rukn-ed-deen Beybars El-Bundukdáree                                             | .    | 658 1260 | El-Mustanṣir . . . 659                       |
| VI.   | Es-Sa'eed Násir-ed-deen Barakeh Khán                                                       | .    | 676 1277 | El-Ḥákím I. . . . 661                        |
| VII.  | El-'Ádil Bedr-ed-deen Selámish                                                             | .    | 678 1279 |                                              |
| VIII. | El-Manṣoor Seyf-ed-deen Kalá-oon                                                           | .    | 678 1279 |                                              |
| IX.   | El-Ashraf Ṣaláh-ed-deen Khaleel                                                            | .    | 689 1290 |                                              |
| X.    | En-Násir Násir-ed-deen Moḥammad (1st reign)                                                | .    | 693 1293 |                                              |
| XI.   | El-'Ádil Zeyn-ed-deen Ketbooghá                                                            | .    | 694 1294 |                                              |
| XII.  | El-Manṣoor Hosám-ed-deen Lájeen                                                            | .    | 696 1296 |                                              |
|       | En-Násir Moḥammad (2nd reign)                                                              | .    | 698 1299 | El-Mustekfee I. . . . 701                    |

|        |                                                                                           |     |      |                              |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------------------------------|
| XIII.  | El-Mudhaffar Rukn-ed-deen Beybars El-Manṣoor                                              | 708 | 1309 |                              |
|        | En-Násir Moḥammad (3rd reign)                                                             | 709 | 1310 |                              |
| XIV.   | El-Manṣoor Seyf-ed-deen Aboo-Bekr                                                         | 741 | 1341 | El-Wáthík I. . . 740         |
| XV.    | El-Ashraf 'Alá-ed-deen Koojook                                                            | 742 | 1341 | El-Hákím II. . . 740         |
| XVI.   | En-Násir Shiháb-ed-deen Aḥmad                                                             | 742 | 1342 |                              |
| XVII.  | Eṣ-Ṣálih 'Imád-ed-deen Ismá'eel                                                           | 743 | 1342 |                              |
| XVIII. | El-Kámil Seyf-ed-deen Shaḥbán                                                             | 746 | 1345 |                              |
| XIX.   | El-Mudhaffar Seyf-ed-deen Hájjee                                                          | 747 | 1346 |                              |
| XX.    | En-Násir Násir-ed-deen Ḥasan (1st reign)                                                  | 748 | 1347 |                              |
| XXI.   | Eṣ-Ṣálih Ṣaláh-ed-deen Ṣálih                                                              | 752 | 1351 | El-Moatadid I. . . 753       |
|        | En-Násir Ḥasan (2nd reign)                                                                | 755 | 1354 |                              |
| XXII.  | El-Manṣoor Ṣaláh-ed-deen Moḥammad                                                         | 762 | 1361 | El-Mutawekkil I. . . 763     |
| XXIII. | El-Ashraf Násir-ed-deen Shaḥbán                                                           | 764 | 1363 |                              |
| XXIV.  | El-Manṣoor 'Alá-ed-deen 'Al-e                                                             | 778 | 1377 | El-Moataṣim . . . 779        |
| XXV.   | Eṣ-Ṣálih Ṣaláh-ed-deen Hájjee                                                             | 783 | 1381 | El-Mutawekkil I. (again) 779 |
|        | Deposed by Barḳook the Burjee in 784; restored 791<br>(1389) and again deposed by Barḳook | 792 | 1390 |                              |

\* Widow of Eṣ-Ṣálih Ayyoob.

† Second husband of Shejer-ed-durr.

## II.—BURJEE DYNASTY.

|       |                                                                             | A.H. | A.D. | CONTEMPORARY KHALEEFES.        |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------------|
| I.    | Edh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Barkook .<br>[Interrupted by Eş-Sálih Hájee 791-2.] | 784  | 1382 | El-Wathík II. . . . . 785      |
| II.   | En-Násir Násir-ed-deen Faraj (1st reign)                                    | 801  | 1399 | El-Moatasim (again) . . . 788  |
| III.  | El-Manşoor 'Izz-ed-deen 'Abd-el-'Azeez                                      | 808  | 1405 | El-Mutawekkil I. (again) . 791 |
|       | En-Násir Faraj (2nd reign)                                                  |      |      | El-Musta'een . . . . . 808     |
| IV.   | El-'Ádil (El-Musta'een Abu-l-Faḍl 'Abbás, the Khaleefeh)                    | 809  | 1406 | [made Sultán 815]              |
| V.    | El-Muayyad Sheykh El-Mahmoodée                                              | 815  | 1412 |                                |
| VI.   | El-Mudhaffar Ahmad                                                          | 815  | 1412 |                                |
| VII.  | Edh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Taḥár                                               | 824  | 1421 | El-Moatadid II. . . . . 816    |
| VIII. | Eş-Sálih Násir-ed-deen Moḥammad                                             | 824  | 1421 |                                |
| IX.   | El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen Barsabáy                                             | 824  | 1421 |                                |
| X.    | El-'Azeez Jemál-ed-deen Yoosuf                                              | 825  | 1422 |                                |
| XI.   | Edh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Jaḥmak                                              | 842  | 1438 |                                |
|       |                                                                             | 842  | 1438 | El-Mustekfee II. . . . . 845   |

|        |                                                        |     |      |                                      |     |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|--------------------------------------|-----|
| XII.   | El-Mansoor Fakhr-ed-deen 'Othmán . . . . .             | 857 | 1453 | El-Káim . . . . .                    | 855 |
| XIII.  | El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen Eynál . . . . .                 | 857 | 1453 | El-Mustenjid . . . . .               | 859 |
| XIV.   | El-Muayyad Shiháb ed-deen-Ahmad . . . . .              | 865 | 1461 |                                      |     |
| XV.    | Eđh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Khóshkadam . . . . .           | 865 | 1461 |                                      |     |
| XVI.   | Eđh-Dháhir Seyf-ed-deen Bilbáy . . . . .               | 872 | 1467 |                                      |     |
| XVII.  | Eđh-Dháhir Temerboghá . . . . .                        | 872 | 1467 |                                      |     |
| XVIII. | El-Ashraf Seyf-ed-deen Káit-Bey . . . . .              | 873 | 1468 | El-Mutawekkil II. . . . .            | 884 |
| XIX.   | En-Násir Moĥammad . . . . .                            | 901 | 1496 | El-Mustemsik . . . . .               | 903 |
| XX.    | Eđh-Dháhir Kánsóoh . . . . .                           | 904 | 1498 | El-Mutawekkil III. . . . .           | 903 |
| XXI.   | El-Ashraf Jánbalát . . . . .                           | 905 | 1500 |                                      |     |
| XXII.  | El-'Ádil Toomán-Bey . . . . .                          | 906 | 1501 |                                      |     |
| XXIII. | El-Ashraf Kánsóoh el-Ghooree . . . . .                 | 906 | 1501 |                                      |     |
| XXIV.  | El-Ashraf Toomán-Bey . . . . . (Ramadán)               | 922 | 1516 | El-Mustemsik (again) . . . . .       | 922 |
|        | Egypt conquered by Şelem the 'Othmánlee (Dhu-l-Hijjah) | 922 | 1516 | El-Mutawekkil III. (again) . . . . . | 927 |

to 945

After which the title of Khaleefeh  
was arrogated by the Sultáns  
of Constantinople.

## I.—BAHREE MEMLOOKS.\*

## I.—SHEJER-ED-DURR.

GOLD.

469†

El-Káhirah, year 648.

Obv. Area

الإمام

المستعصر

بالله ابو احمد عبد

الله امير المومنين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم ضرب هذا الدينار بالقاهرة سنة  
ثمان واربعين وستمائة [بنة]

Rev. Area

المومنين

المستعصمية الصالحة

ملكة المسلمين والدة

الملك المنصور خليل

. امير .

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق  
ليظهره على الدين كله

PL. VI. A' 9, Wb. 67'9

\* The coins of the Memlooks are written in Naskhee, sometimes curiously ornamented. They are usually covered with points, vocal, diacritical, or superfluous, which have not been recorded in this Catalogue, since their registration would in no way serve the objects of the palæographer. Such examples as may be seen in the Plates will be sufficient for all purposes.

† This unique coin must have been struck during the two months which elapsed before Queen Shejer-ed-durr, the widow of the Ayyoobee Es-Šálîh, was deposed and married by Eybek. On the peculiarities of the inscriptions, see *Introduction*, pp. xvii seqq.



## II.—EL-MO'IZZ 'IZZ-ED-DEEN EYBEK.

G O L D .

470

The name of Eybek inserted on old die of Eḡ-Ṣāliḡ Ayyoob originally struck at El-Iskendereeyeh, year 634 ?

Obv. Area

المستنصر  
 بالله ابو احمد المنصور  
 بالله امير المومنين

Traces of الإمام above, obscured by the lower part of rev. being struck over it.

Margin ..... ضرب هذا الدينار بالاسكندرية سنة اربع  
 وثلثين وستمائة (?)

Rev. Area

...  
 الملك الصالح  
 نعم الدين ايوب بن  
 الملك الكامل  
 ايبك

Margin traces of [محمد رسول الله ارسله] الخ

Double-struck on both sides.

### III.—EL-MANŞOOR NOOR-ED-DEEN 'ALEE.

SILVER.

471

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.\*

Obv. Area, within double square,

الإمام  
المستعصر  
بالله ابو احمد  
.....

Margin, in segments between square and outer circle,

... | ب بالقاهرة | سنة | .....

Rev Area (as obv.) الملك المنصور

نور الدين على

ابن ايبك

Margin (as obv.) ..... | بالهدى | ..... | .....

(Pierced.)

PL. VI. A. 75, Wt. 38.7

---

\* The date must be 655-6, because El-Manşoor did not begin to reign till 655, and Mustaaşim the Khaleefeh was killed in 656.

~~~~~

IV.—EL-MUDHAFFAR SEYF-ED-DEEN KUTUZ.

SILVER.

472

Dimashk, year obliterated.*

Obv.

[الله]

وما [انصر] [الا] من عند

[لا اله] الا الله

[محمد رس] ول الله

[ارسله] بالهدى ودين

الحق

Rev.

.....

المظفر سيف

الدين ابن محمد

دمشق

.....

Æ '85, Wt. 39·6

* As Kutuz only reigned from 657 to 658, the limits of the period in which this coin could have been struck are narrow.

V.—EDH-DHĀHIR RUKN-ED-DEEN BEYBARS.

GOLD.

473

El-Iskendereeyeh, year 659.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

الحق
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
ارسله بالهدى
[ود]ين

ضرب هذا الدينار بالا[سك]ندرية [سنة ت]سع وخمسين
وستمئة

Rev. Area (as obv.) بپرس الصالحى
الملىك الظاهر
ركن الدنيا والدين

Beneath, Lion to left.

Margin [محمد] رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق
(Pierced.)

PL. VI. A' 95, Wt. 78.4

474

El-Iskendereeyeh, year [6]67.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

ضرب بالسكندرية (sic)
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
ارسله بالهدى
ودين الحق

Margin رية سنة سبع وستين و.....

Rev. Area

الصالحى
السلطان الملك
لظاهر ركن الدنيا والدين
ببرس قسيم امير المومنين

Beneath, Lion to left.

Margin, traces of inscr. similar to (473).

A⁷ 95, Wt. 91.7

475

Same as (474):

but obv. margin obliterated.

A⁷ 9, Wt. 115.1

476

Same as (474):

but above obv. area بالاسكندرية (without ضرب) and obv.
margin mainly obliterated.

(Pierced.)

A⁷ 9, Wt. 87.0

477

Same as (474):

but on obv. margin بالاسكندرية س legible; and on
rev. area ا of الظاهر transferred to next line.

A⁷ 9, Wt. 68.0

SILVER.

478

No mint or date.*

Obv.

ودين الحق
لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله
[ارس] له بالهدى

* But from the absence of any Khaleefeh's name, presumably struck before 659, when El-Mustansir was recognized Khaleefeh by Beybars: the date of striking would thus be 658-9.

Rev.

.....

..... ظاهر ركن .

بهرس قسيم امير المومنين

Beneath, Lion to left.

R '95, Wt. 43.2

479

Same as (478):

but beneath obv., inverted, وستمة

and السلطان ا legible in first line of rev.

(Very obscure.)

R '85, Wt. 41.0

480

Similar to (478):

but showing that ظاهر begins second line of rev., and therefore

that the top line should be restored السلطان الملك ا

(Clipped and pierced.)

R '55, Wt. 22.5

481

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.*

Obv.

.....

[ه] [و] [ا] [ب] [ر]
 الامام المستنصر بالله
 ابو القسم احمد بن
 الامام الظاهر [ر]

.....

Rev.

[ا] لسلطان الملك

[الظ] اهر ركن الدنيا والدين

[ب] [ر]س قسيم امير المومنين

Beneath, Lion to left.

R '8, Wt. 39.2

* The limits of this coin's possible date are conterminous with the short duration of El-Mustanşir's Khalifate, or 659-661.

482

Ḥamāh, year [6 $\frac{6}{7}$]3.

Obv.

. . . .

[الا]مام الحاكم بالله
 [ابـ]و العباس احمد
 [ا]مير المومنين ضرب حما[ة]
 سنة ثلاث

Rev.

[الـ]سلطان الملك
 [الظ]اهر ركن الدنيا والدين
 [ببـ]رس قسيم امير المومنين

Beneath, Lion to left between pellets.

PL. VI. R '85, Wt. 40.7

483

Same as (482) :

(Partly obliterated.)

R '85, Wt. 41.4

484

Dimashk, year [6 $\frac{6}{7}$]6.

Obv.

د[م]شق
 [ا]لامام الحاكم
 *بامر الله ابو
 العباس
 عيسى عيسى

Rev. as on (482) : but above [الصا[حى]

R '85, Wt. 42.8

485

Same as (484) :

varied.

R '85, Wt. 42.9

* The two forms of the Khaleefeh's title are noticeable—الحاكم بالله and الحاكم بامر الله : there can be no doubt about the reading of either of them. A similar variety of title is found in historians : e.g. El-Makreezee.

COPPER.

486

No mint or date.

Obv.

لا اله الا
الله محمد رسو
ل الله

Rev.

السلطان
Lion to left.
الملك الظاهر

PL. VI. Æ '85

487

Same as (486) :

but **السلطان** beneath and **الملك الظاهر** above Lion.

Æ '8

488

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within hexagram, لله

[1] لا اله الا

[1] محمد رسول

الله

Margin, in spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

ضرب | ... | ... | ... | ستامة

Rev.

السلطان

Lion, within ornamented oblong.

[الظاهر؟] الملك

Æ '75

489

Same as (488) :

but obv. margin entirely illegible, and alif of each word **الله** in
obv. area transferred to the same line as the rest of word.

Æ '75

490

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

المستنصر

امير المو

Rev. Lion to left; above, الملك الظاهر

Æ 75

491

Mint obliterated, year 6xx.

Obv. In centre, within dotted circle, س
ببر

Around [السلطان الملك ا

Rev. In centre (as obv.), نة
وستما

Around مين

Æ 8

VIII.—EL-MANŞOOR SEYF-ED-DEEN KALĀ-OON.

SILVER.

492

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

.

[لا اله الا الله]

[محمد] رسول الله ﷺ

[ارسله بالهدى]

Rev.

.

[السلطان الملك]

المنصور الدين
سيف

قلالون ال

(Pierced.)

Æ 9 Wt. 45.0

U

493

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Same as (492) :

but above obv. ضرب بدمشق

and above rev. امير المو

R 85, Wt. 44.4

494

Same as (492) :

but obv.

.

بالحدى ودين الحق
ليظهره على ال . . .

. . .

R 9, Wt. 34.4

IX.—EL-ASHRAF ŞALAH-ED-DEEN KHALEEL.

GOLD.

495

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.

Obv. Area, within plain circle,

كله

لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
ودين الحق ليظهره على
الدين

Margin لدينار بالمبارك (sic) بالقاهرة

المحرو[سة]

Rev. Area (as obv.)

قلاون

السلطان الملك الاشرف
 صلاح الدين ناصر الملة المحمدية
 محبى الدولة العباسية
 خليل بن

Margin [محمد] رسول الله ارسله بالهدى

Pl. VI. A' 9, Wt. 99.0

SILVER.

496

No mint or date.

Obv.

لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول الله [ارسله]
 بالهدى ود[ين] ال[حق]

Rev.

السلطان
 الاشرف صلا
 خليل قسيم امير

(Much rubbed.)

R '85, Wt. 43.2

X.—EN-NÁŠIR NÁŠIR-ED-DEEN MOHAMMAD.

FIRST REIGN.

There is no coin in the Collection that can be attributed with certainty to En-Nášir's *first* reign (693-4): see p. 150.

XI.—EL-'ÁDIL ZEYN-ED-DEEN KETBOOGHÁ.

SILVER.

497

Mint and date obliterated.*

Obv.

[لا إله إلا الله]

محمد رسول الله

[ارسله بالهدى]

.....

Rev.

كتبغا

السلطان الملك

[العادل ناصر المهد]

.....

.....

Æ 8, Wt. 37·4

* Struck in 694-6.

XII.—EL-MANŞOOR ḤOSĀM-ED-DEEN LĀJEEN.

SILVER.

498

Mint and date obliterated.*

Obv.

.....

[لا] اله الا [الله]

محمد رسول [الله]

[ارسـ] له بالهدى

.....

Rev.

.....

السلطان [المـلك]

[المنـ] صور حسام الدنيا وا[لدین]

[ابو] الفتح لاجين المنـ [و[رى]

.....

Æ 8, Wt. 59·8

* Struck in 696-8.

X.—EN-NĀSIR NĀSIR-ED-DEEN MOHAMMAD.

SECOND AND THIRD REIGNS.*

GOLD.

499

Mint obliterated, year [7]13.

Obv. Area, within double circle,

الله
وما النصر الا من عند
لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله
بالحدى ودين

Beneath, in very small letters, الح (= الحق)

Margin سنة ثالث (sic) عشر

Rev. Area (as obv.) الله

وما النصر الا من عند
السلطان الملك الناصر
[ن]اصر الدنيا والدين محمد
بن الملك المنصور
[ق]لاون

Margin الله محمد رسول

(Pierced.)

PL. VI. A 95, Wt. 91.8

* 698—741. Of El-Mudhaffar Beybars El-Manṣooree who separated the second reign of En-Nasir (698—708) from the third (709—741) the Collection possesses no coin. After many fruitless attempts to distinguish the coinage of the first reign from that of the second reign, and this latter from the third, I am obliged to arrange the whole series together; seeing that not one coin in it can definitely be ascribed to the first or second reign.

500

El-Káhirah, year 739 ?

Obv. Area (within plain circle) as on (499), but without الح
Margin illegible.

Rev. Area

بالقاهرة

السلطان الملك الناصر
ناصر الدنيا والدين محمد بن
الملك المنصور
سنة تسعة (٩)
وثلاثين وسبعما (sic ?)

Margin obliterated.

A' 95, Wt. 122.4

501

El-Káhirah, year illegible.

Same as (500) :

سنة

but above rev. area ضرب بالقاهرة ; date beneath illegible.

A' 95, Wt. 169.8

502

Mint cut off, year illegible.

Same as (500) :

beneath rev. . . . و . . .

A' 98, Wt. 75.4

SILVER.

503

Mint obliterated, year [7]1x.

Obv.

.....
 لا اله الا الله
 محمد رسول [الله]
 [ارسله بالهدى]

Rev.

.....
 ع . .
 [السلط] ان الملك التا[صر]
 [ناصر] الدنيا والدين محمد
 [بن الملك] المنصور[ر]

R '8, Wt. 37·8

504

Mint obliterated, year 733.

Same as (503):

سنة ثلاث ثلاثين, inverted, but beneath obv.,
 at right side, سبعمائة

Rev.

قلاون
 السلطان المملوك
 الناصر ناصر الدين [نيا و]
 الدين محمد بن الملك
 المنصور

(Pierced.)

R '85, Wt. 40·3

505

Mint obliterated, year [7]35.*

Obv.

.....

[رس]ول الله ارسله

[با]لهدى ودين الحق

خمس ثلاثين

Rev.

.....

السلطان الملك

[ال]ناصر ناصر الدنيا

[وا]لدين محمد بن الملك ا.....

.. الصالحى

Al. 8, Wt. 54.9

506

Mint obliterated, year [7]36.

Obv.

[لا]اله الا الله

[محمد]د رسول الله ار

[س]له بالهدى ودين

سنة ستة وثلاثين

Rev.

قلاون

السلطان الملك ا

لناصر ناصر الدنيا

[و]الدين محمد بن الملك

[المن]صور

Pl. VI. Al. 8, Wt. 49.4

507

Mint obliterated, year [7]41.

Obv.

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

ارسله بالهدى

١٤٣٣

Rev. as on (504) : المنصور obliterated.

Al. 8, Wt. 47.9

508

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (507):

varied.

(Pierced.)

Al '9, Wt. 59.0

509

Ḥalab, year obliterated.

Same as (507):

but above obv., ضرب بحلب [ض]

Al '85, Wt. 39.9

510

Ḥamáh, year obliterated.

Same as (507):

but above obv., ضرب بحماة [ة]

(In great part obliterated. Pierced.)

Al '75, Wt. 42.1

511

Ḥamáh, year obliterated.

Obv.

ضرب بحماة سنة

[لا] اله الا اله

[محمد] رسول الله

.....

Rev.

.....

ناصر الدنيا والد[ين]

[ب]ن الملك المنصور

[الص]الحى

Al '8, Wt. 41.8

512

Ṭarābulus, year 7xx.

Obv.

ضرب بطرابلس
[لا] اله الا الله
[محمد] رسول الله
[ارسله] بالهدى
[ودين الحق]

Rev.

وسبعما ..
السلطان الملك
[ال]ناصر ناصر الدنيا و[الدين]
[بن المنصور] صور (?)
.....

AR 85, Wt. 31.6

513

Dimashk, year [7]x2.

Obv.

.....
[محمد] رسول الله ارسله
بالهدى ودين الحق ضرب
بدمشق سنة اثن ..
.....

Rev.

..... وفى الا ...
..... السلطان الملك
[ال]ناصر ناصر الدنيا و[الدين]
محمد بن الملك المنصور
قلاون

AR 9, Wt. 52.6

514

El-Kāhirah, year xx4.

Obv.

بالقاهرة
[لا اله الا الله]
[محمد رسول الله]
ارسله بالهدى
ودين الحق

Rev.

.....

[الس] لطان الملك
 [الناصر ناصر] الدنيا والدين
 محمد بن قلاون قسيم
 امير المومنين

R 9, Wt. 46.4

515

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

الله

وما النصر الا [من عند]
 لا اله الا [الله محمد]
 رسول الله [ارسله]
 [ب] الهدى ود [ين]
 الحق

Rev.

..... سنة

السلطان [الملك] الناصر [ر]
 ناصر الدنيا والدين محمد [مد]
 [بن] الملك المنصور
 قلاون

R 8, Wt. 41.3

516

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. as on (515) : nearly obliterated.

Rev.

[الله]

[و] ما النصر الا من عند
 السلطان الملك ال.....
 [ن] ناصر ال.....

R 75, Wt. 50.5

COPPER.

517

El-Káhirah, year [7]10.

Obv. In centre, محمد

Around, السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر الدنيا والدين

Rev. In centre, قلاون

Around, هرة سنة عشر و

PL. VI. AB 6

518

Dimashk, year [7]33.

Obv.

الملك
الناصر ضرب
دمشق

Rev., within hexagonal border, محمد

Above, سنة ثلث

Beneath, وثلثين

AE 7

519

Dimashk, year [73]4.

Same as (518) :

but above rev., سنة اربع ; words beneath obliterated.

AE 75

520

Same as (519) :

but وثلثين legible beneath rev.

AE 3

521

Dimashk, year [7]35.

Obv.

الله

وما النصر الا من عند
لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله
بالحدي ود[ين]
[الحق]

Rev.

بدمشق

[س]نة خمس وثلاثين
[ا]لسلطان الملك الناصر
[ن]اصر الدنيا والدين محمد
[بن] الملك المنصور
قلاون

PL. VI. Æ 8

522

Same as (521):

(Partly obliterated.)

Æ 75

523

Same as (521):

الملك بن visible before second

(In great part obliterated.)

Æ 8

524

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

.....

لا اله الا [الله]
محمد رسول [الله]
ارسله بالهدي و...

....

Rev.

.....

[نا]صر الدنيا و
[الد]ين محمد بن قلاون
...

(Pierced.)

Æ 8

525

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv.

الملك الناصر

Beneath, ornament.

Rev. In centre, ornament.

Around, ضرب دمشق سنة

PL. VI. Æ 7

526

Halab, no year.

Obv.

الملك الناصر

Above and beneath, line with ornament.

Rev., within ornamented border,

ضرب

بحلب

Æ 9

527

No mint or date.

Obv. (*sic*) [١] لملك لناصر between two lines.

Above, ornament.

Rev. obliterated.

Æ 85

528

Tarábulus, no year.

Obv. Hexagram, enclosing obscure word.

Rev.

[١] لملك الناصر

ضرب بطرابلس

Lines of inscription separated by dotted line between two plain lines.

Æ 7

528a

No mint or date.

Obv. Sixfoil.

Rev.

السلط [١]

ن الملك

الناصر [ر]

Æ 55

XVII.—EṢ-ṢĀLIḤ 'IMĀD-ED-D'EEN ISMĀ'EEL.

G O L D.

529

El-Káhirah, year 74x.*

Obv.

الله

وما النصر الا من عند
لا اله الا الله محمد
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى
[و]دين الحق ليظهره على
[الدين] كله

Rev.

سنة

رب بالقاهر [ة]
السلطان الملك الصالح
عماد الدنيا والدين اسمعيل
بن الملك الناصر محمد . . .
اربعين سبعة [ة]

PL. VI. A' 1'0, Wt. 111'0

* The reign of this Sultán, however, lasted only from 743 to 746.

S I L V E R.

530

Mint obliterated, year [7]44.

Obv.

.....

إلا الله

رسول الله

[ار]سله بالهدى ودين

...ة اربع واربع-مين]

Rev.

ضرب

سلطان الملك

[ال]صالح عماد الدنيا و

...دين.....

R '9, Wt. 48.1

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv.

ضرب بحلب

لا اله الا الله

[محمد] رسول الله

Rev. as on (530), but اسماعيل legible after الدين

R '85, Wt. 81.4

532

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (530):

but traces of اسماعيل, and above rev. ... ضرب

R '8, Wt. 31.2

533

Ḥamáh, year obliterated.

Similar to (532): showing mint حمة

(Double-struck.)

R '85, Wt. 35.4

534

Mint obliterated, year [74]6.

Obv.

[الله]

[و] ما النصر الا من عند

[لا] لا اله الا الله

[محمد] رسول الله

[ارس] له بالهدى ودين

[الحق]

Rev.

.....

[ال] سلطان الملك

[ال] صالح عماد الدنيا و

[ال] ين ابن محمد صرب

.....

R '8, Wt. 32.3

535

Dimashk, year [7]4x.

Same as (534):

but above rev. دمشق | اسع (= اربعين), and beneath,

ابن instead of بن

(Pierced.)

R '96, Wt. 32.7

536

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv.

سنة

[لا] اله الا اله

[محمد] رسول الله

[ار]سله بالهدى

[و]دين ال[حق]

Rev.

.....

[السلطان المملوك]

[ال]صالح عماد الدُّنْيَا

الدين اسمعيل الملك

الناصر محمد ضر

دمشق[ق]

AR 9, Wt. 67.7

537

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

.....

وما النصر.....

[لا] اله الا اله[له]

[محمد] رسول الله

.....

Rev.

.....

[السلطان الملك الصالح]

عماد الدين اسمعيل [الملك]

الناصر محمد بن.....

[ة]لاو[ن]

AR 8, Wt. 49.6

COPPER.

538

Mint obliterated, year 743.

Obv. In centre, sixfoil within circle.

Around [السلاطون الملك الصالح عماد الد]

Rev. In centre, sixfoil within circle.

Around, . . . ثلاث واربعين وسبعم.

Æ 7

539

Dimashk, year 743.

Obv.

الملك الصالح
بن محمد

Rev.

ضرب بدمشق [ق]
فى سنة ثلاث واربع [ين]
وسبعم [نة]

Centre line of rev. enclosed in lines of pellets.

PL. VI. Æ 85

540

Mint obliterated, year 744.

Obv. as on (539).

Rev.

فى (?) اربع وار . . .
وسبعم

Pellets as on (539).

Æ 8

541

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

لا اله الا الله
محمد رسول الله

Rev.

.....
 [ا]لسلطان المـ[لك]
 . . .[الص]الح عماد الد
 [اسم]اعيل بن المـ[لك]

Æ '8

542

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Duck to right looking back, within ornamented border.

Rev.

.....

 الملك المـ[الح]

 قسيم محمد (?)

Æ '8

543

Same as (542) :

duck varied, قسيم obliterated.

Æ '9

~~~~~  
 XVIII.—EL-KÁMIL SEYF-ED-DEEN  
 SHAABÁN.

SILVER.

544

Dimashk, year 746.

Obv.

الله  
 وما النصر الا من عـ[ند]  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الـ[له]  
 [ارسله بالهدى ودين]  
 [الحق]

Rev.

وسبعماية  
[السلطان الملك  
[الكامل سيف الدنيا و  
[الدين ابن محمد ضرب

واربعين

PL. VII. R. 9, Wt. 50.4

545

Same.

Mint and date obliterated.

R. 8, Wt. 36.7

XIX. EL-MUDHAFFAR SEYF-ED-DEEN  
HĀJJEE.

G O L D.

546.

Dimashk, year 747 ([Dhu-]l-Hijjah).

Obv.

الله  
وما النصر الا من عند  
لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
ودين الحق ليظهره على  
الدين كله

Rev.

ضرب دمشق  
السلطان الملك المظفر  
سيف الدنيا والدين حاجي  
بن الملك الناصر في الحجرة  
سنة سبع واربعين  
وسبعماية

PL. VII. N 1.05, Wt. 117.4

## SILVER.

547

Dimashk, year [7]47.

Obv.

[الله]  
وما النصر الا هـ [بن عند]  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
[ارس]له بالهدى و ...

.....

Rev.

.....

[ا]لسلطان المـ[ملك]  
[ا]لمظفر سيف الـ[دنيا و]  
[ا]لدين ابن [ا]لملك الناصـ[ر]  
دمشق سـبـح  
[و]اربـعـين

R '8, Wt. 40.7

548

Mint obliterated, year [7]47.

Obv.

[لا اله الا الله]  
[محمد ر]سول الله  
[ارس]له بالهدى و[دين]  
الحق ليظـمـ[ره]

.....

Rev.

.....

سيف الـد ...  
.. لدين حاجى ابن .....  
سبعة اربعين

R '85, Wt. 64.0

549

Mint obliterated, year [74]7.

Obv.

.....

.....

رسله بالهدى  
سنة سبعة

Rev.

.....

.....

... ظفر سيف  
... ين حاجى  
.....

Ornamented tail to المظفر

R '8, Wt. 51'8

550

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

[لا اله الا الله]  
[محمد] رسول الله  
[ارس]له بالهدى  
.....

Rev.

الناصر  
السلطان الملك  
[1]لمظفر سيف.....  
.....

Ornamented tail to المظفر

R '8, Wt. 38'1



# XX.—EN-NĀṢIR NĀṢIR-ED-DEEN ḤASAN.

## FIRST REIGN.

### SILVER.

551.

El-Kāhirah, year 748.

Obv.

... [ب]—القاهر[ة]

[لا] اله الا الله [محمد]

رسول الله ارسله

بالمهدي ودين الحق

Rev.

.....

[ا]لناصر ناصر الد[نيا]

والدين حسن ابن ....

... بن اربعين

سبعماية

Æ 8, Wt. 45·7

### COPPER.

552

Dimashk, year [7]49.

Obv. woven into ornamented border. اربعين وتسع

Rev.

بن محمد

الملك الناصر. [ر] [ح] سن

ضرب دمشق—[ق]

Æ 8

553

Same: but year [7]50?

خمسین (?) worked into ornamented border.

(Obscure.)

Æ 75

554

Same.

(Double-struck, and very obscure).

Æ 75

## XXI.—ES-SĀLIH SALĀH-ED-DEEN SĀLIH.

G O L D.

555

El-Kāhirah, year 752.

Obv.

الله

وما النصر الا من عند  
لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
ودين الحق ليظهره على  
الد (sic) كله

Rev.

ضرب بالقاهرة

السلطان الملك الصالح  
صلاح الدين صالح  
[ب]ن الملك الناصر محمد سنة اثنى (sic)  
وخمسین وسبعمان

PL. VII. A 1'05, Wt. 110'6

El-Kāhirah, year 754.

Same as (555): but اثنى for اربع

A 1'05, Wt. 109'7

## SILVER.

556

Ḥamáh (?) year 7[5]5 (?).

Obv.

سنة خمس (?)  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 ارسله بالهدى  
 ..... وسبعمة  
 ...

Rev.

ضرب بحما (sic ?)  
 السلطان ال...  
 الصالح ص.....  
 والى.....

R '85, Wt. 40·3

XX.—EN-NÂŠIR NÂŠIR-ED-DEEN ḤASAN.  
 SECOND REIGN.\*

## GOLD.

557

El-Káhirah, year [75]8.

Obv.

الله  
 وما النصر الا من عند  
 لا اله الا الله محمد  
 رسول الله ارسله با  
 لهدى ودين الحق

Rev.

سنة  
 ضرب بالقاهرة ثمان  
 السلطان الملك الناصر  
 [ن]اصر الدنيا والدين حسن  
 [بن ا]لملك الناصر محمد

A' 1'05, Wt. 63·2

\* The first three gold coins might of course belong to the first reign of Ḥasan; but the analogy of the two following seems to give the greater probability to the attribution to the second reign; under which, moreover, are classed all coins that cannot with certainty be ascribed to the first reign.

558

El-Iskendereeyeh, year. [75]9.

Obv.

[وما ا]لنصر الا من عند الله  
 [لا ال]ه الا الله محمد  
 رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
 ودين الحق ليظهره على  
 الدين كله

Rev.

سنة

ضرب بالاسكندرية تسع  
 السلطان الملك الناصر  
 ناصر الدنيا والدين حسن [بن] الملك  
 [الناصر محمد بن الملك المنصور]

. . . . .

A<sup>v</sup> 1'05, Wt. 82'9

559

Same as (558): date obliterated.

(Supplying the words bracketed in 558).

A<sup>v</sup> '95, Wt. 78'4

560

Dimashk, year 760.

Obv. as on (557) but با in last line with لهدى

Rev.

ستين

ضرب بدمشق سنة  
 السلطان الملك الناصر  
 ناصر الدنيا والدين حسن  
 بن الملك الناصر محمد  
 وسبعماية

(On this coin there are not only the diacritical points common to most Memlook issues, but also some vowel points: viz.

(.الله محمد — ارسله

PL. VII. A<sup>v</sup> 1'0, Wt. 129'3

561

Dimashk, year 761.

Obv. as on (560) : but no vowel-points visible.

Rev.

... بد ...

[أ] لسلطان الملك الناصر

[نا] صر الدنيا والدين حسن بن

[أ] لملك الناصر سنة احد

ة  
وستين وسبعما

A' 90, Wt. 133.3

562

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. as on (558).

Rev.

ضرب بدمش[ق]

السلطان الملك الناصر

ناصر الدنيا والدين حسن بن

مولانا السلطان ال...

الملك الناصر

(Pierced.)

A' 95, Wt. 61.3

## SILVER.

563

Mint obliterated, year 760.

Obv.

....

[ع] لا اله الا [الله]

[ع] محمد رسول الله ارس[له]

[ع] بالهدى ودين الحق

بكتيبه

Rev.

.....

[السلطان ال]ملك [النا]صر  
 [نا]ص[ر الدنيا والدين حسن  
 [بن ا]لملك الناصر محمد  
 [بن] الملك المنصور  
 قلاون

Æ '85, Wt. 47·1

564

El-Kāhirah, year obliterated.

Obv.

ضرب بالقاهر[ة]  
 [لا] اله الا الله محمد  
 [ر]سول الله ارسله  
 بالهدى ودين الحق

Rev.

.....

الملك الناصر ناصر الد[نيا]  
 [وال]دين حسن بن مولانا ال[سلطان]  
 الملك الناصر محمد

Æ '9, Wt. 59·7

565

Mint obliterated, year 760.

Obv.

.....

لا اله الا  
 محمد رسول  
 . . . . .  
 . . . . .

Rev.

ستين وسبع  
 السلطان الملك  
 [النا]صر ناصر ال...  
 حسن بن محمد

Æ '8, Wt. 46·3

566

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv.

ضرب بدمشق

لا اله الا ا . . .

. . . . .

. . . . .

Rev.

. . . . .

... دنيا والد... . . . .

... حسن . . . .

. . . .

Æ 85, Wt. 37·8

## C O P P E R .

567

El-Káhirah, year 759.

Obv., within octogram,

ضرب بالقاهرة

سنة تسع وخمسين

وسبعماية

Rev., within wavy border,

السلطان الملك

الناصر حسن بن الملك

الناصر محمد بن الملك

[المنصور قلاون]

PL. VII. Æ 9

568

El-Káhirah, year 760.

Obv., within octogram,

ضرب بالقاهرة

فى سنة ستين

وسبعماية

Rev., within wavy border, same as (567): but supplying  
last line. .

Æ 115

569

El-Káhirah, year 761.

Obv., within octogram,

ضرب بالقاهرة  
سنة احدى وستين  
وسبعماية

Rev. as on (567).

Æ '95

XXII.—EL-MANŞOOR ŞALĀḤ-ED-DEEN  
MOḤAMMAD.

G O L D.

570

El-Káhirah, year 764.

Obv.

الله

وما النصر الا من  
لا اله الا الله  
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
ودين الحق ليظهره على  
الدين كله

Rev.

ضرب بالقاهرة  
السلطان الملك المنصور  
صلاح الدنيا والدين محمد بن الملك  
المظفر حاجى بن الملك الناصر  
وستين وسبعماية



## SILVER.

571

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Traces of formula.

Rev.

.....  
 [دنيا] رصلاح .....  
 [وال]دين بن السلطان  
 ..... حاجى بن الملك

Æ 75, Wt. 67.4

## COPPER.

572

El-Káhirah, year 762.

Obv.

ضرب بالقاهرة  
 سنة اثنى (sic) وستين  
 وسبعماية

Rev.

الملك المنصور  
 صلاح الدنيا والدين  
 محمد بن الملك المظفر حاجى  
 بن الملك الناصر

Æ 95

573

El-Káhirah, year 763.

Same as (572) but ثلاث instead of اثنى

Æ 9

574

Dimashk, year 768.

Obv. Within circle inscribed in equilateral triangle, <sup>ب</sup>ضر

In segments between triangle and outer circle,

دمشق سنة | ثلاث وستين | وسبع مئة

Rev. Within circle inscribed in equilateral triangle, محمد

In segments (as obv.) السلطان | الملك | المنصور

PL. VII. Æ 8

575

Mint and date illegible.

Obv. In centre محمد بن

Rev. In centre <sup>ح</sup> (؟) جى

Margins illegible.

Æ 75

## XXIII.—EL-ASHRAF NÂŞIR-ED-DEEN SHAABÂN.

GOLD.

576

El-Káhirah, year 766.

Obv. as (570): last two words obliterated.

Rev. <sup>ست</sup>ضرب بالقاهرة سنة

السلطان الملك الاشرف

ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن [بن]

الملك الناصر محمد بن قلاوون

<sup>نة</sup>وستين وسبع مئة

PL. VII. A 1'15, Wt. 140'3

577

El-Káhirah, year 776.

Same :

but date : above, ضرب بالقاهرة سنة

وسبعين سبعة  
beneath, سبعين

N 1·0, Wt. 81·8

578

Mint obliterated, year 7xx.

Same :

but top line of rev. obliterated, and bottom line وسبعماية

N 1·1, Wt. 90·5

579

Mint obliterated, year 77x?

Obv. as on (570): but differently divided into lines, and  
apparently continued to المشركون

Rev. .... سبعين (?)

..... سلطان المملك الاشرف

... [1] لدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن [بن]

... ملك الناصر محمد بن الملك

[1] لمنصور قلاوون

وسبعماية (?)

N 1·05, Wt. 149·6

## SILVER.

. 580

Hamáh, year 7xx.

Obv. ضرب بحماة

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

ارسله بالهدى

[ودين الحق]

Rev.

سبعمانه

[ا]لسلطان الملك

[ا]لاشرف ناصر الدنيا

[و]الدين شعبان بن حسن

سنة . . . . .

Pl. VII.  $\mathcal{R}$  '85, Wt. 56.4

581

Mint and date obliterated.

Same :

but top line on obv. and rev. obliterated ; and bottom line on  
rev. . . . . سنة . . . . . و ; and w instead of ر .

 $\mathcal{R}$  '75, Wt. 54.0

582

Same as last :

but no w .

 $\mathcal{R}$  '85, Wt. 40.4

583

Mint obliterated, year [7]73.

Obv.

ثلث وسبعين

لا اله الا الله

محمد رسول الله

. . . . .

Rev.

. . . . .

[ال]سلطان الملك

[الا]شرف ناصر الدنيا و[الدين]

شعبان بن الملك

حسن . . . . .

 $\mathcal{R}$  '85, Wt. 51.1

584

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Usual formula : almost effaced.

Rev.

[أ] لا شرف ناصر الد...

..... بن شعبان بن حسن أ...

..... محمد

R '9, Wt. 60.0

585

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. as (580) : but above بدمشق [ب] ر [ض]

Rev.

[السلطان]

الملك الاشرف ناصر

الدنيا والدين شع[با]ن

بن حسن

R '95, Wt. 41.7

586

Same :

but mint obliterated.

R '95, Wt. 68.4

587

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. as on (585).

Rev.

[السلطان]

[أ] لملك الاشرف

[نا] صر [الدنيا و] الدين

شعبان [بن] حسن

R '75, Wt. 27.7

588

Same as (587) :

but mint obliterated.

Æ 85, Wt. 46·2

589

Similar to (587) :

mint obliterated ; last line of rev. differently arranged.

Æ 85, Wt. 61·7

590

Similar to (587) :

mint obliterated ; last line of rev. slightly varied in placing.

Æ 9, Wt. 56·8

## C O P P E R.

591

El-Káhirah, year 764.

Obv., within octogram,

ضرب بالقاهرة

سنة اربع وستين

وسبع مائة

Rev., within wavy border,

[السلطان الملك]

[١] لاشرف شعبان بن حسن

بن الملك الناصر محمد بن

قلاون

592

El-Káhirah, year [7]66.

Same as (591) :

but **ست** instead of **اربع**, and **سبعمة** obliterated.Lower part of rev. obscure ; traces of **الملك الناصر** before **السلطان**

Æ 1·0

593

El-Káhirah, year 767.

Same as (592):

but **سبع** instead of **ت**

(Double-struck.)

Æ 95

594

El-Káhirah, year 768.

Same as (592).

but **ثمان** instead of **ت**

Æ 9

A

595

Same as (594).

Æ 95

596

El-Káhirah, year 769.

Same as (592):

but **تسع** instead of **ست**

Æ 1·0

597

El-Káhirah, year 770.

Same as (592) :

but **ستين** instead of **سبعين**

and last two lines of rev. (which have been obscure on the last five coins) clearly legible : thus—

السلطان الملك الناصر  
محمد بن قلاون

Æ 1'0

598

El-Káhirah, year 774.

Same as (597) :

but **اربع و** added.

Æ '9

599

Mint obliterated, year 775.

Same as (597) :

but **خمس و** added.

Æ '9

600

Mint obliterated, year [7]72 ?

Obv.

ضرب  
سنة اثنين وسبعين (٩)

Rev.

.....  
....

الملك الاشرف

Beneath, ornament.

Æ '75

601

Same as (600).

Æ '85



602

Ḥalab, no year.

Obv. Trigram, interspersed with points and ornaments.

Around, . . . | ضرب | بحلب |

Rev., within hexagon with looped cusps and an ornament at each side,

الملك

الاشرف

PL. VII. Æ 75

603

Ḥalab, no year.

Obv., around triangular ornament, . . . | ضرب | حلب |

Rev., within ornamented square, الملك

الاشرف

Æ 75

604

Ṭarābulus, no year.

Obv. Six-rayed star within circle, inclosed in cable border.

Rev. الملك الاشرف

ضرب بطرابلد[س]

Æ 7

605

Same as (604).

Æ 65

606

Ṭarābulus, no year.

Obv. Lion to left.

Rev. ضرب طر

الملك الاشرف

ابلس

Lines of rev. inscr. divided by rows of pellets.

Æ 7

# XXIV.—EL-MANŞOOR 'ALĀ-ED-DEEN 'ALEE.

GOLD.

607

Dimashk, year [7]78.

Obv.

الله

[وم]ا النصر الا من عند  
[لا]له الا الله محمد رسول  
[الد]له ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق  
[لي]ظهره على الدين كله [ه] و  
[لو]كر [ه] ال [مشر]ك [ون]

Rev.

بدمشق ثمان

[السل]طان الملك المنصور  
[علا] الدنيا والدين على  
[بن السل]طان الملك الاشرف  
[شعبان] بن حسن بن الملك الناصر محمد

سبعين

AV '95, Wt. 139.6

608

Mint obliterated, year obscure.

Same as (607) :

but top of rev. obliterated ; lowest line سبعين وسمع [apparently 777 : but the سه is cut off by clipping before it can be absolutely decided whether it is not سبعمئة, in which case the unit must have been with the mint at the top, as on 607.]

AV 1.0, Wt. 154.2

609

El-Káhirah, year 781.

Obv.

[الله]

وما النصر الا من عند  
لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
ودين الحق ليظهره على  
الدين كله

Rev.

(sic) ضرب بالقاهرة سنة احد

السلطان الملك المنصور  
علا الدنيا والدين على بن الملك ا  
لاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن محمد قلاون (sic)  
وثمانين وسبعماية

PL. VII. A 1'05, Wt. 148'4

## S I L V E R.

610

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Part of usual formula.

Rev.

.....  
السلطان الملك  
المنصور على  
.....  
.....

AR 95, Wt. 88'1<sup>4</sup>

611

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

لا اله الا [الله]  
محمد رسول الله  
[ا]رسله بال...

Rev.

[ال]سلطان الملك  
[الم]نصور ناصر الد...  
.....على [بن] شع...

AR 7, Wt. 32'0

612

Same as (611).

Æ '95, Wt. 56·8

613

(Fragment.)

Same as (611):

Arabesque ornament over ناصر

Æ '5, Wt. 27·3

## C O P P E R .

614

Obv. obliterated.

Rev.

[أ] لملك  
 [المن] صور على  
 بن حسن  
 بن شعبا .

Æ '8

XXV.—EŞ-ŞĀLIḤ ŞALĀḤ-ED-DEEN  
 ḤĀJJEE.

## G O L D .

615

Dimashk, year 7xx.\*

Obv. as on (609).

Rev.

.....  
 بدمشق  
 [السل]طان الملك الصالح  
 [صلا]ح الدنيا والدين حاجي  
 [بن الم]لك الاشرف شعبان  
 سبعماية

A' 1·05, Wt. 145·3

\* Struck in 783—792.

616

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv. as on (609), slightly varied in arrangement.

Rev.

بدمش[ق]

السلطان الملك الصالح  
 صلاح الدنيا والدين هـ[ا]  
 جى بن الملك الاشرف شع[بان] بن  
 [بن] الملك الناصر . .

Arabesque ornament over صلاح

PL. VII. A' '85, Wt. 91·8

S I L V E R .

617

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv.

... بحلب

[لا اله الا الله]

[محمد ر]سول ا[الله]

. . . . .  
 . . . . .

Rev.

الاشرف

[الس]لطان الملك[ك]

[الص]الح صلاح . . . . .

. . . . .  
 . . . . .

Arabesque ornament over صلاح

R '85, Wt. 51·0

618 \*

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

.....

[محمد رسول الله]

[أ]رسله بالهدى

[و]دين الحق

Rev.

.....

[ال]صالح صلاح ال[دننيا]

[وا]لدين حاجى بن السلط[ان]

Arabesque ornament over صلاح

AR 75, Wt. 44.2

C O P P E R .

619

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. double-struck and illegible.

Rev.

السلطان

الملك الصالح

حاجى

AG 9

[E L - M A N Ş O O R H A J J E E.]

(=Es-Sâlih Hájjee ?)

C O P P E R.

619a

Dimashk, year 7xx.

Obv. within, hexagram,

ب  
ضر  
مشق  
بد

In spaces between hexagram and outer circle,

فى | ... | ... | وسبعما | نة

Rev.

... المنص

السلطان الم...

حاجى

Æ 7

619b

Same as 619a.

but obv. margin and top of rev. obliterated.

Æ 7

## BURJEE MEMLOOKS.

I.—EDH-DHÁHIR SEYF-ED-DEEN  
BARKOOK.

GOLD.

620

Mint obliterated, year [7]84.

Obv.

[الله]

[و] ما النصر [الا من عند]  
لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله با  
[ا]هدى ودين الحق ليظ[هره]  
على الدين كله

Rev.

.....  
السلطان الملك الظ[اهر]  
سيف الدنيا والدين ابوسع[م]  
برقوق خلد الله .....  
سنة ربع (sic) وثمانين .....

(The alif of اربع may perhaps be understood in the curved  
border of the piece.)

A<sup>7</sup> 1·0, Wt. 137·0

621

Dimashk, year [7]85, Jumáda —.

Obv.

.....  
[لا ا]له الا الله محمد [رسول]  
[الله] ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق  
[لي]ظهره على الدين كله ولو  
كره المشركون



Rev.

سنة خمس وثما . . .  
 ضرب بدمشق جمادى  
 [الس]لطان الملك الظاهر  
 [اب]وسعيد سيف الدنيا وال[دين]  
 [برقة]وق [خلد]د الله . . . . .

N 1°0, Wt. 146·5

622

El-Kāhirah, year 786.

Obv.

الله  
 وما النصر الا من عند  
 لا اله الا الله محمد  
 رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
 ودين الحق ليظلم[ره]  
 . . . . .

Rev.

\* ضرب[ب] بالقاهرة[ة] سنة ست  
 [ا]لسلطان الملك الظاهر  
 سيف الدنيا والدين هو (sic) سعيد برقوق  
 [خلد]لد الله سلطان[نه]  
 ثمانين سبع[مائة]

N 1°0, Wt. 111·5

623

Halab, year [7]86.

Obv. as on (620).

Rev.

ضرب بحلب  
 السلطان الملك ا  
 لظاهر سيف الدنيا والدين  
 ابو سعيد برقوق خلد  
 [ا]لله ملكه سنة ستة وثمانين

N 95, Wt. 88·2

C C

624

Halab, year 787.

Obv.

وما النصر الا من عند  
الله لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله ارسله  
[با]لهدى ودين الحق ليظهره [ره]  
ع[لى] الدين كله [ه]

Rev.

ضرب بـحلب  
[ا]لسلطان الملك الظا  
هر سيف الدنيا والدين ابو  
سعيد برقوق خلد الله  
ملكه سنة سبعة وثمانين سبعمائة

Pl. VIII. N 1'0, Wt. 138'3

625

Halab, year 790.

Obv. as on (624).

Rev.

[ض]ر [ب] حلب  
[ا]لسلطان الملك ا  
لظاهر سيف الدنيا والدين  
ابو سعيد برقوق خلد  
[ا]لله ملكه سنة تسعين و  
سبعمائة

N 1'0, Wt. 119'5

626

El-Iskendereyeh, year [79/80]1.

Obv.

..... صر .....  
لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
ودين الحق ليظهره على  
الدين كله

Rev.

ضرب بالاسكندرية سنة احد (sic)  
 السلطان الملك الظاهر [ر]  
 سيف [ا] لدنيا والدين بو (sic) سعيد برقوق  
 [خلد] الله سلطان [نه]

N 10, Wt. 171.9

627

Mint obliterated, year 7xx.

Obv.

الله  
 وما النصر الا من عند  
 [لا] اله الا الله محمد رسول [ل]  
 [الله] ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق  
 [ليظهر]ه على الدين كله

Rev.

[السلطان الملك الظاهر]  
 [اب] وسعيد سيف الدنيا والدين  
 برقوق عز الله انض [ا] ره  
 وسبعمانية

N 95, Wt. 111.0

## S I L V E R.

628

Halab (?), year 7xx.

Obv.

وسبعمانية  
 لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 [ارسله] بالهدى

.....

Rev.

[ض] [ر] ب [هـ] حلب (?)  
 [ا] السلطان الملك ا  
 [لظا] هر سيف الدنيا والدين  
 [اب] وسعيد برقوق

.....

Pl. VIII. A. 8, Wt. 39.3

629

Same as (628) :

but no part of date legible, and above rev. unintelligible letters  
instead of (؟) ضرب بحلب

R '85, Wt. 38.1

630

Same as (628) :

but no part of date legible; above obv. . . . . ضر; top of  
rev. obliterated.

R '8, Wt. 52.8

631

Same as (628) :

but mint and date obliterated; و legible over بالهدى, and فى سنة  
at right side of obv.

R '8, Wt. 47.5

632

Same as (628) :

but mint and date obliterated; obv. inscr. differently arranged,  
and beneath rev. [ه] خلد ملك

R '8, Wt. 48.7

## COPPER.

633

Dimashk, year [7]97 (?).

Obv.

ضر مشق  
سبعة (؟) و  
سنة تسعة [مين]

. . . . .

In centre, ornament resembling fleur-de-lys.

Rev.

. . . . .

[ال]سلطان الملك

[الظ]-[ماهر ابو سعي]د

[برق]-[وق خلد ملكه]

R 1.0

634

Dimashk, year 7[9]9.

Obv.

ضر . . . مشق]

و  
تسع  
و  
.....

In centre, ornament as on (633).

Rev. as on (633), but nearly obliterated.

Æ 1·0

635

Similar.

Obv. effaced, except . . سبعما at bottom.

Rev. as on (633).

Æ 1·05

636

Dimashk, year 79x.

Obv.

ضرب  
بدمشق . . .  
و تسعين و  
سبعماية

Rev.

ابو سعيـ[د]  
الملك الظا[هر]  
برقو[ق]

Æ 7 4

637

El-Káhirah, year [7]9x.

Obv.

لقاھر[ة] . . . . .  
سنة (?) وتسعيـ[ن]  
و  
.....

Rev.

الس[لطان الملك]  
الظاھر اب[ر]  
برقو[ق] . . . . .  
.....

Æ 8

638

El-Káhirah, year *xx*6.

Obv.

. . . القاهرة [ة]

سنة

ست و . . . . .

. . . . .

Rev.

. . . . .

. . . . . ظاهر

ابو سعيد برقوق

Æ '95

639

Mint obliterated, year 7*xx*.

Obv. illegible, save وسبعماية at bottom.

Rev.

. . . . .

. . . . . ظاهر

. بو سعيد برقوق

Æ '8

640

Without mint or date.

Obv., within ornamented border, ق  
قو  
بر

Rev.

السلطان [ان]

الملك الظاهر [هر]

ابو سعيد بر

قوق

Æ '7

## II.—EN-NÁŠIR NÁŠIR-ED-DEEN FARAJ.

G O L D .

641

El-Káhirah, year 801.

Obv.

وما النصر الا من عند  
الله لا اله الا الله محمد  
رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
ودين الحق ليظهره على  
الدين كله

Rev.

ضرب بالقاهرة سنة [نة]  
السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر  
الدنيا والدين بو (sic) السعادات ..  
الشهيد برقوق خلد ....  
[م] ملكه احد (sic) وثمانمائة

PL. VIII. *N* 1'0, Wt. 106·8

642

Mint obliterated, year 805.

Obv. as on (641) : but [الله] above instead of in second line,  
and **كله** added after **ولو**

Rev.

.....  
السلطان الملك [ناصر]  
ابو السعادات فرج  
.. السلطان الملك ا. ....  
برقوق سنة خمس و  
ثمانمائة

*N* 1'0, Wt. 113·5

643

El-Káhirah, \* year [80]5.

Obv. as on (641).

Rev. خمس  
 ضرب [ب] بالقاهرة سنة  
 [ال]سلطان الملك الناصر  
 [اب]و السعادات فرج بن الشهيد [د]  
 [الم]لك الظاهر برقوق

.....

A<sup>v</sup> 1'0, Wt. 280'3

644

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.

Same as (643) : but rev., top line, سنة ضرب بالقاهرة

A<sup>v</sup> '95, Wt. 185'0

645

El-Káhirah, year 810.

Obv. لا اله الا الله  
 محمد رسول الله  
 ارسله بالهدى  
 ضرب بالقاهرة سنة عشر  
 وثمانمائة

Rev. فرج  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 السلطان الملك الناصر

بن برقوق

Trefoil at either side of فرج

Pl. VIII. A<sup>v</sup> '8, Wt. 54'7

\* On this and many other coins of the Memlooks it is difficult to decide whether the first stroke of the mint-name is **ا** or **ها** or ضرب القاهرة or ضرب بالقاهرة. I am inclined to think the latter is intended even when only a slightly curved line is written.



646

El-Káhirah, year 818.

v.

لا اله الا [الله]

محمد رسول الله ارسـ[له]

[با]لهدى ضرب بالقاهرة ثـ[ث]

ء[شرة] وثمانمائة

Rev. as on (645).

A' 7, Wt. 53·2

647

El-Káhirah, year 8[1]4.

Same as (646) : but

بالهدى ضرب بالقاهرة اربع

س[نة]

..... وثمانمـ[ائة]

A' 7, Wt. 52·2

## C O P P E R.

648

Dimashk (?) year obliterated.

Obv. illegible, save بدمشق at top.

Rev.

..... طان ال . . . .

..... صر فرج بن الملك

Æ 85

649

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. obliterated.

Rev.

.....  
الناصر فرج بن

..... السل

Æ 9

## V.—EL-MUAYYAD SHEYKH.

GOLD.

650

El-Káhirah, year 815.

Obv.

.....  
 ..... رسول الله .....  
 ... يهدى ضرب بالقاهر [ة] خم [س]  
 عشر وثمانما [نة]

Rev.

[ا]بو لنصر (*sic*)  
السلطان الملك المود  
 خلد ملك [a]

A<sup>v</sup> 65, Wt. 53.0

651

El-Iskendereeyeh, year [8]18.

Obv.

[الله]  
 وما لنصر (*sic*) الا من [عند]  
 لا اله الا الله محمد  
 رسول الله ارسله بالهدى  
 ودين الحق ليظهره على ال[دين]  
 كله ولو كره ال[مشركون]

Rev.

ضرب سكندرية (*sic*) سنة  
 السلطان الملك المود  
 ابو النصر شيخ سلطان الا  
 [سلا] مرو المسلمين خلد الله م...  
 ثمانية عشرة .....

PL. VIII. A<sup>v</sup> 10, Wt. 141.8

652

Mint obliterated, year 82x.\*

Obv. as on (651); lower part cut off.

Rev.

.....

[السلاطان الملك المويد سيف الدين]

[وا] لدين ابو النصر شيخ سلطان ا

(sic) لا سلام والمسلمين خلد الله ما

وعشرين ثمانمائة

A<sup>7</sup> 9, Wt. 111.3

## SILVER.

653

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.

Obv.

الله

لا اله الا

محمد رسول الله

Rev.

ابو النصر شيخ

السلطان الملك المويد

القاهر.....

PL. VIII. A<sup>8</sup> 6, Wt. 18.8

654

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

لا اله الا [الله]

محمد رسول الله

Rev.

ابو النصر شيخ

الملك الم.....

.....

A<sup>8</sup> 5, Wt. 9.8

\* Struck in 821—824.

## IX.—EL-ASHRAF BARSABĀY.

GOLD.

655

El-Káhirah, year [8]29.

Obv.

ارسله  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
[ب]الهدي

Rev.

بالقاهرة  
[ا]لسلطان الملك الاشرف  
[ا]بو النصر برسباي عز نصر[ه]  
تسع عشرين .....

Lines of inser on obv. and rev. divided by cable-pattern.

Pl. VIII. *N* 75, Wt. 53.0

656

Same :

but الملك for الملك .

*N* 75, Wt. 52.2

657

El-Káhirah; year [8 $\frac{2}{3}$ ]7.

Same as (655) :

but lowest line of rev. . . . . سبع . . .

*N* 7, Wt. 52.2

658

El-Káhirah, year 83x.

Same as (655) :

but lowest line of rev. . . . . ثلثا . . .

*N* 7, Wt. 52.5

659

Same as (655) :

date obscure.

*N* 75, Wt. 52.1

## S I L V E R.

660

Dimashk, year [8]32.

Obv.

بدمشق  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله  
اثمين (sic) وثلاثين

Rev.

برسبای  
الملك الاشرف  
ابو النصر  
خلد الله . . . .

At '7, Wt. 30.2

661

No mint or date.

Obv.

[لا] اله الا الله  
[محمد] رسول الله

Rev., within ornamented border, سبای

ی  
بر

Pl. VIII. At '5, Wt. 13.9

X.—EL-'AZEEZ JEMĀL-ED-DEEN  
YOOSUF.

## G O L D.

662

El-Kāhirah, year obliterated.\*

Obv.

[ارسله]  
[لا اله الا الله]  
[محمد] رسول الله  
[با]لهدى

Rev.

[بالقاهرة]  
[ا]لسلطان الملك العزيز . .  
... يوسف بن برسبای

Lines of inscr. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

Pl. VIII. At '6, Wt. 51.8

\* Necessarily 842, since El-'Azeez Yoosuf only reigned 94 days, in the earlier part of that year.

# XI.—EḌH-ḌHÁHIR SEYF-ED-DEEN JAKMAḌ.

GOLD.

663

Mint obliterated, year [8]46.

Obv.

[ا]ر[س]له

[لا ال]سه الا الله

[محمد ر]سول الله

[بالحدى]

Rev.

.....

[ال]سلطان الملك الظ[اهر]

[اب]و سعيد جقمق ع[ز] نص[ره]

سنة ستة ابعين (sic)

.....

Lines of inser. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

PL. VIII. *N* '6, Wt. 52·8

664

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.

Same as (663):

but above rev., [ا]لقاهرة; date beneath effaced.

*N* '65, Wt. 52·5

665

Same as (664):

but annulet over اله

*N* '6, Wt. 52·3

666

Similar:

mint and date obliterated; style of writing and ornaments varied.

*N* '55, Wt. 52·8

## SILVER.

667

El-Káhirah, year obscure.

Obv.

. . . . .  
 [لا] الله الا ال[له]  
 [محمد] رسول ال[له]  
 . . . . .

Rev., within wavy square, لقا (sic)  
 هر

In segments formed by lines produced from angles of square  
 to meet outer circle, | سعيد جقمق . . . | الظاهر | . . . . .  
 | سنة . . . . .  
 (Pierced.)

R '6, Wt. 25·3

## XIII.—EL-ASHRAF SEYF-ED-DEEN EYNÁL.

## SILVER.

668

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

لا اله الا  
 الله محمد  
 [ر]سول ال[له]  
 . . . . .

(The *hés* of الله and الله very peculiar in form.)

Rev., within small circle, ل  
 ايننا

Around, السلطان الملك الاشرف ابو النصر

PL. VIII. R '7, Wt. 23·7

669

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented square, يد  
 مشق

Around, لا اله الا الله [محمد رسول] الله

Rev. as (668):

but ابو النصر عز نصره instead of ابو النصر.

R '6, Wt. 15·3

## COPPER.

669a

El-Káhirah, year 863.

Obv.

بالقاهر-ورةعام ثلاث وستين

وتم.....

Rev.

In centre, arabesque ornament.

Around, الملك الاشرف اينال

Æ 7

XV.—EDH-ḌHÁHIR SEYF-ED-DEEN  
KHÓSHKADAM.

GOLD.

670

Mint obliterated, year 867.

Obv.

[لا اله الا الله]

[محمد] رسول الله

٨٦٧

Rev.

السلطان الملك الظاهر]

ابو سعيد خشمقدم

.....

Cable-pattern division between lines on both sides.

PL. VIII. A' 6, Wt. 52.7

671

Mint obliterated, year 869.

Same as (670):

but beneath obv. ٨٦٩

(Pierced.)

A' 65, Wt. 52.3



672

Mint obliterated, year 870 (?).

Same as (670):

Traces of word above obv.; beneath rev.  $\wedge \vee$ . (?)

*N* '65, Wt. 52.5

673

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv as on (670).

Rev.

[السلطان خوشقد]م

[ال]ملك . . . . .

Cable-pattern as before.

PL. VIII. *N* '65, Wt. 51.7

# SILVER.

674

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

لا اله الا

الله . . . . .

. . . . .

Double-struck, with surfrapped word . . . ح

(*Hés* of the same peculiar form as on 668.)

Rev., within small circle,

خشد

Around, . . . . . السلطان

(Obscure.)

*R* '65, Wt. 23.0

# XVIII.—EL-ASHRAF SEYF-ED-DEEN KÁĪT-BEY.

GOLD.

675

Mint obliterated, year [8]79 ?

Obv.

.....  
 لا اله الا الله [ه]  
 محمد [ر] سول الله [ه]  
 سنة ٧٩ [ه] (?)

Rev.

.....  
 [السـ]طان الملك الاشرف  
 [ابو ا]لنصر قاتباى ع [ز] نصر [ره]

Lines of inser. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

A<sup>v</sup> '6, Wt. 51·8

676

Halab ? year obliterated.

Same as (675):

but lowest line of obv. obliterated; and beneath rev.

... بحلب (?)

A<sup>v</sup> '55, Wt. 52·0

677

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.

Same as (675):

Traces of ciphers beneath obv.; above rev. [بالقاهر]ة

A<sup>v</sup> '65, Wt. 52·6

678

Mint and date obliterated.

Similar to (675): varied in slight details.

(Pierced.)

A<sup>v</sup> '6, Wt. 50·6

679

Mint and date obliterated.

Similar to (675).

Above obv. [بالهدى].

PL. VIII. *N* 6, Wt. 52.1

680

Mint and date obliterated.

Similar to (675).

Large arabesque ornament on rev.

*N* 55, Wt. 52.0

681

Similar to (680).

Above obv., ارسله

*N* 6, Wt. 52.0

682

Similar to (680).

*N* 6, Wt. 51.5

683\*

Halab? year obliterated.

Obv.

[لا اله الا الله]

[محمد رس]ول الله

Cable-pattern between lines.

Rev. In centre, within circle, بحلب (?)

Around, السلطان . . . . . اى عزه

*N* 55, Wt. 52.2

\* This coin is attributed to Kāit-Bey on the strength of the final ي which shows traces of being joined to the (obliterated) alif of ل, as on most of the coins of that Sultān (الملك).

## S I L V E R.

684

El-Káhirah, year obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented border, . . . . بالق

Inscription around obliterated.

Rev., within ornamented border, قانتباى

Around . . . . . لا[شر]ف . . . . .

Æ 5, Wt. 22·5

## C O P P E R.

685

El-Káhirah, year 886.

Obv. بالقاهر[ة]

عام ست وثمانين

وثمانمائة

Rev., within ornamented border, قانتباى

Around, الملك الا[شرف ا]بو النصر

Æ 1·0

686

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. . . . .

[ا]بو النصر

Rev., within ornamented border, قانتباى

Æ 75

## XX.—EDH-DHÁHIR KÁNṢOOH.

GOLD.

687

Mint and date obliterated.\*

Obv.

.....

[لا] اله الا الله

رسول الله

Rev.

.....

الملك الظاهر

ابو سعيد قانصوه

عز نصر[ره]

(An l after ابو)

Lines of inscr. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

PL. VIII. A' 8, Wt. 52·3

# XXIII.—EL-ASHRAF KĀNṢOOH EL-GHOOREE.

G O L D.

688

No mint, year 908.

Obv.

ارسله  
لا اله الا الله  
محمد رسول الله

٩٠٨

(Ciphers of date reversed.)

Rev.

[ال]سلطان  
الملك الاشرف  
فانصوه الغورى  
عز نصره

Lines of inscr. on both sides divided by cable-pattern.

(Pierced.)

*N* 6, Wt. 42.4

689

No mint (or obliterated), year 910.

Same as (688):

but word above obv. obliterated; beneath ١١.

PL. VIII. *N* 6, Wt. 52.5

690

No mint (or obliterated), year [9]11.

Same as (688):

but word above obv. obliterated; beneath [٩]١١

*N* 55, Wt. 52.3

691

No mint (or obliterated), year 913.

Same as (688) :

but word above obv. obliterated ; beneath ٩١٣

N° 6, Wt. 52·3

692

El-Kāhirah, year 914.

Same as (688) :

but above obv. بالقاهرة (instead of ارسله) ; beneath, ٩١٤

On rev. ١ over ف of الاشرف ; and قانصوه written thus :— قانصوه

PL. VIII. N° 65, Wt. 52·0

693

Same as (692) :

but mint cut off.

N° 7, Wt. 52·0

694

Mint obliterated, year 915.

Same as (692) :

but بالقاهرة obliterated ; beneath obv. ٩١٥

(١ over ف as before.)

N° 7, Wt. 51·7

695

Mint obliterated, year 916.

Same as (692) :

but بالقاهرة obliterated ; beneath obv. ٩١٦

On rev. no cipher visible above ف

N° 7, Wt. 51·8

## SILVER.

696

Ḥalab, year obliterated.

Obv., within ornamented circle, بحلب

Rev. (as obv.)

الغوری

Margins obliterated.

R 45, Wt. 7.8

## COPPER.

697

Mint obliterated, year 918.

Obv.

طان . . . .

[قد] انصوه

. . . . .

(قانسوه written as on (692).)

Rev.

الغوری

٩١٨

Æ 9



# UNCERTAIN MEMLOOK.

## ABU-N-NAŞR HAŞAN.

GOLD.

698

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv.

[لا] اله الا الله  
[محمد] رسول الله (sic)

Rev.

[ال] سلطان الملك  
[اب] و لنصر (sic) حسن عز نصره

Cable-pattern between lines of inscr. on both sides.

(Inscriptions semi-barbarous.)

(Pierced.)

PL. VIII. A' 55, Wt. 52.3

## UNASCRIBED.

COPPER.

699

Hamâh, no year.

Obv.

بحماسة  
ضرب

Rev.

الملك

Cable-pattern across rev.

Æ 6

. SUPPLEMENT.

FĀTĪMEE KHALEEFES.

EL-MUSTANŞIR.

G O L D.

135a

Fileşteen, year 436 *بفلسطين سنة ست وثلاثين واربعماية*

Same as (132).

*A* °9, Wt. 67·2

135b

Miṣr, year 437 *بمصر سنة سبع وثلاثين واربعماية*

Same as (132).

*A* °9, Wt. 63·1

135c

Ṭarābulus, year 437 *بطرابلس سنة سبع وثلاثين واربعماية*

Same as (132).

*A* °9, Wt. 62·1

139a

Ṭarābulus, year 438 *بطرابلس سنة ثمان وثلاثين واربعماية*

Same as (132).

*A* °9, Wt. 56·9

EL-ĀMIR.

G O L D.

206a

Miṣr, year 507 *بمصر سنة سبع وخميس مائة*

Same as (197).

*A* °85, Wt. 65·0

# AYYOOBEES.

## I. — ṢALĀḤ-ED-DEEN.

G O L D.

254a

Dimashk, year 583.

Obv. Area

الامام الناصر  
امير المومنين

Margin (inner) لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له محمد رسول الله  
(outer) ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين كله ولو كره المشركون

Rev. Area

المملك الناصر  
يوسف بن ايوب

Margin (inner) صلاح الدنيا والدين سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين  
(outer) بسم الله ضرب هذا الدينر بدمشق سنة ثلث وثمانين وخمس مائة

Ar '85, Wt. 58.5

S I L V E R.

263a

Dimashk, year 582 (*sic*) ثمان | سنة اثنتين (*sic*) و | ضرب بدمشق  
وخمسمائة

Same as (262).

Ornaments varied.

Ar '8, Wt. 46.3

## C O P P E R.

## T Y P E V.

284a

Ḥalab, year obliterated.

Areas as on (284) : but ornaments instead of stars.

Obv. margin . . . . . ضرب بحلب سنة

Rev. margin . . . . . دين يوسف بن

Æ '85

284b

Ḥalab, year 58*x*.

Same as (284) :

but obv. margin . . . . . ب بحلب سنة , وثمانين وخمسه .

and rev. margin . . . . . نيا والدين يوسف بن ايه

Æ '85

## T Y P E V I.

284c

Ḥalab, year [5]88.

Obv. ثمان وثمانين  
الامام الناصر

Above and beneath, ornament.

Rev. ب  
الملك الناصر  
بحلب سنة

Above and beneath, ornament.

Ihmáls over ص of الناصر on obv. and rev.

Æ 1·05

284d

Mint obliterated, year 589.

Same as 284c :

but above and beneath obv., تسع ثمانين  
وخمس مائة

Æ '8

## 2.—EDH-DHÁHIR GHÁZEE.

## SILVER.

301a

Halab, year [5]93 | ضرب | بحلب | [س]نة | ثلث و | تسعين |

.....

Obv. Area (as 300)

احمد

الامام الناصر

الملك العزيز

عثمن

Margin as on (300).

Rev. Area as on (300): but ابن instead of بن

Point العربر<sup>v</sup>

(Pierced).

AR '8, Wt. 42.2

302a

Same as (302):

but 1 of second ابن on rev. omitted.

(Pierced.)

AR '75, Wt. 43.1

310a

Mint obliterated, year 61x | عشر و | . . . . | . . . | . . . . . |

. . . . | ست

Same as (303).

Points above and beneath obv. and rev.

Points الناصر — العادل — يوسف

AR '75, Wt. 44.6

310b

Halab, year [6]18\* . . . | ثمان | عشر | .. ما . . .

Same as (303).

Points الناصر — العادل — ابن

Æ '85, Wt. 43·5

310c

Halab, year 620 ستمانة | ين و | سنة | عشر | ين و |

Same as (303).

Points الناصر يوسف بن

Æ '8, Wt. 43·7

310d

Mint obliterated, year 62x | وعشرين | . . . سنة | . . . | . . .

ست | مائة

Same as (303).

No points.

Æ '85, Wt. 42·6

## C O P P E R .

313a

Halab, year [60]3 ثلاث | سنة | بحلب | س | الف | ب | . . . |

Same as (313).

Obv. Margin لا | اله | الا | الله | محمد | رسو | ل | ا | لله

Æ '85

314a

Halab, year 60<sup>7</sup>/<sub>9</sub> مائة | وست | سبع | سنة | ب | ب | ب | ب |

Same as (313a).

Æ '9.

319a

Same as (317).

Additional الملك | ا | الظاهر | to

Points الملك — غارتى

Æ '9

\* The dates of these three last silver coins are irreconcilable with the historians' date of Eḡh-Dhāhir's death, and with the date of the coinage of his successor, El-'Azeez.

## 3.—EL-'AZEEZ MOHAMMAD.

C O P P E R.

330a

Year [6]22 (?)

Same as (330):

Rev. Margin . . . . . اثنين (sic?) وعشر

Æ 30

330b

Year [62]3 ?

Same as (330):

Rev. Margin . . . . . سنة ثلاث (?)

Æ '8

331a

Same as (331).

Three points over المستنصر

Æ '05

## 4. (xii.)—EN-NĀṢIR YOOSUF.

S I L V E R.

S Q U A R E T Y P E.

332a

Int obliterated, year [6<sup>3</sup>]5 ? | خمس (?) | . . . . .  
 . . . . . | . . . . .

Same as (332).

Oby. margin obliterated.

Three stars across centre of obv., and star in centre of rev.

Points المسعمر<sup>v</sup> — المومين — الناصر

(Twice pierced.)

Æ '85, Wt. 33·8

333a

Mint obliterated, year 6xx . . . . . | . . . . . | . . . . .  
 | وستمانه

Same as (332) :

but rev. area الملك الناصر  
 صلاح الدين يوسف  
 بن الملك العزيز محمد

Points — المستعصر بالله ابو احمد امير المومنين — الناصر —  
 الدين — الغرب — وستمانه  
 (Pierced.)

Æ '8, Wt. 40·8

# HEXAGRAM TYPE.

334a

Halab, year 64x ضرب | بحلب | . . . . | . . . . | اربعين  
 | ستما (sic) |

Obv. Area . . . . .

بالله  
 الامام المستعصر  
 الملك الصالح ايوب

Margin nearly obliterated.

Rev. Area as on (334) : but ابن instead of بن

Points الصالح ايوب

Æ '75, Wt. 41·5

# COPPER.

340a

Halab, year obliterated.

Obv. . . . . ك الناصر

Rev: ضرب  
 بحلب

Æ '8



## IV. (iii.) — EL - 'ĀDIL.

## S I L V E R .

356a

Half-dirhem.

Mint and date obliterated.

Same as (356).

Margins obliterated.

Points الإمام الناظر — العادل سيف

AR 55, Wt. 22.4

367a

ضرب | بدمشق | سنة | خامس (sic) | عشر (sic) |  
 | وستمئة |

Same as (365) :

but ابن instead of بن on rev.

Point بن

Numerous ornaments.

AR 75, Wt. 44.3

## C O P P E R .

## T Y P E I A .

369a

Harrán (?), year 591.

Obv. Area, within sixfoil, الله

الإمام

الناصر لدين

ابن ايوب

Margin, in spaces between sixfoil and outer circle,

لا اله الا الله | . . . . | . . . . | لله . لله

Ornament over الإمام

Rev. Area, within sixfoil, ابو بكر  
 الملك العادل  
 سيف الدين  
 ابن ايوب

Margin, in spaces between sixfoil and outer circle,  
 . . . . . سران | سنة | احد (sic) | وتسعين | وخم . . . . .

Points الماصر — سيف

Æ 75

## TYPE 1b.

369b

Mint obliterated, year 59x.

Obv. Area \* سيف \*  
 الملك العادل  
 \* الدين \*

Margin . . . . . ضرب هذا الفلاس

Rev. Area ابو بكر بن ايوب

Above and beneath, ornament between stars.

Margin ضرب هذا الف . . . . . تسعين وخمسمائة

Ornament over ابو

Points, &c. العادل سيف الدين — صرب

Æ 9

369c

Similar to (369b).

Æ 9

369d

Dimashk, year obliterated.

Similar to (369b):

but obv. margin . . . ب هذا الفلاس بد . . .

and rev. margin . . . . . من بدمشق . . . . .

Æ 95

## TYPE 1c.

369e

Er-Ruhá, year 604.

Obv.

ضرب بالرها  
الملك العادل  
سنة

Rev.

اربع و  
[١] بو بكر بن ايوب  
[٥٦] سنة

Various ornaments.

Æ 75

369f

Same as (369e).

Æ 8

---

V. (viii.)—EL-KĀMIL MOḤAMMAD.

G O L D.

383a

Same as (383).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله أمير — الدينار — سنة  
— وستماه — ابو المعالي — ابن ابي بكر

Æ 8, Wt. 61.7

383b

Same as (383).

المنصور — جعفر المستنصر بالله أمير — سنة — وعشرين  
— وستماه — ابو المعالي — ابن ابي بكر بن ايوب

Æ 85, Wt. 69.0

## S I L V E R.

408a

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area

الامام  
 المنصور<sup>v</sup>

Margin obliterated.

Rev. Area

الملك  
 [ال]كامل

Margin . . . . . لا الله

Æ 55, Wt. 29.5

## C O P P E R.

414a

Similar to (410) :

but obv. area الامام المستنصر

بامر الله (sic) امير المومنين

Æ 9

415a

Mint obliterated, year [6x]1.

Same as (415) :

but rev. margin . . . . . | سنة | احد و . . . . . | . . . . .

(Obv. obliterated.)

Æ 85

## VII. (x.)—EŞ-ŞÁLIḤ AYYOOB.

C O P P E R.

433a

Obv. Area

[الإمام]

المستنصر بالله

امير المؤمنين

Margin illegible.

Rev. Area

الملك الصالح

ايوب بن محمد

Margin illegible.

Ag 85

## d.—EL-MUDHAFFAR GHÁZEE.

C O P P E R.

TYPE III.

466a

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv. Area, within double hexagram,

الإمام

المستنصر

بالله امير المو

نين

Rev. Area (as obv.)

[الملك]

الكامل محمد

الملك المظفر

غازى

Margins obliterated.

E 7

## 2.—EL-MANSOOR MOHAMMAÐ I.

C O P P E R.

468a

Ḥamáh, no year.

Same as (467) :

but beneath rev. بحماة

Points varied.

Æ '8.

468b

No mint or date.

Obv.

. . . . .

الإمام الناصر

لدين الله ام [ير]

◦ منين ◦

Rev.

. . . . .

الملك العزيز

الملك المنصور

◦ محمد ◦

Æ '8

## 5.—EL-MANŞOOR MOḤAMMAD II.

C O P P E R.

468c

Mint and date obliterated.

Obv., within hexagram, الملك

الناصر

Rev. (as obv.) الملك

المنصور

Æ '75

# ERRATA.

---

## VOLUME III.

- p. 6 (no. 14) *for* مظفر *read* مصفا  
p. 8 etc. *for* Aboo-Taghlib *read* Aboo-Taghlib.  
p. 38 *dele* ? after Kaderd-Beg : (Dr. A. Erman having confirmed the attribution, in the *Num. Zeitschr.* Wien. 1878.)

## VOLUME IV.

- p. 3 (no. 6) *for* صحيد *read* .  
pp. 13, 46, 72 (nos. 47, 187, 274), *dele* Pl. I., Pl. II., Pl. III., respectively.  
p. 61 *date* of El-Ashraf Moosá, *for* 652, 1254 *read* 650, 1252.  
p. 101 (no. 368) (the coin having been rejected in favour of a better specimen) *for* 59x *read* 591 ; *insert* سنة احد سنة <sup>١</sup>  
*after* ميا فارقين ; *for* . . . *read* سيف ; *before* العادل  
*insert* الملك ; *dele* (pierced) ; and *for* 1·1 *read* 1·2.  
p. 128 *dele* ? *after* 618.





# I. INDEX OF YEARS.

| A.H. | Metal. | MINT.            | DYNASTY.                 | PRINCE.    | NO.    | Page    |
|------|--------|------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------|---------|
| 300  | A      | El-Kayrawán      | { Fátıme<br>Khaleefehs } | El-Mahdee  | 1      | 2       |
| 301  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 2      | 2       |
| 304  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 3      | 3       |
| 316  | R      | El-Mahdeeyeh     | "                        | "          | 6      | 3       |
| 323  | "      | "                | "                        | El-Káim    | 14     | 6       |
| 329  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 15     | 6       |
| 336  | A      | "                | "                        | El-Manşoor | 16     | 6       |
| 337  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 17     | 7       |
| 338  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 18     | 7       |
| 340  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 19     | 7       |
| 341  | "      | El-Manşoorceeyeh | "                        | "          | 20     | 8       |
| "    | "      | Med. Şikilleeyeh | "                        | "          | 21     | 8       |
| 343  | "      | El-Manşoorceeyeh | "                        | El-Mo'izz  | 24     | 9       |
| 346  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 25     | 9       |
| 347  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 26     | 9       |
| 354  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 27     | 10      |
| 355  | "      | El-Manşoorceeyeh | "                        | "          | 28     | 10      |
| 358  | "      | Mişr             | "                        | "          | 29     | 10      |
| "    | R      | El-Manşoorceeyeh | "                        | "          | 48, 49 | 13      |
| 359  | A      | Mişr             | "                        | "          | 30     | 10      |
| 360  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 31     | 10      |
| "    | "      | El-Manşoorceeyeh | "                        | "          | 32     | 11      |
| "    | "      | El-Mahdeeyeh     | "                        | "          | 33     | 11      |
| 361  | "      | Mişr             | "                        | "          | 34     | 11      |
| "    | "      | Soor (?)         | "                        | "          | 35     | 11      |
| 362  | "      | Mişr             | "                        | "          | 36, 37 | 11, [12 |
| 363  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 38     | 12      |
| 364  | "      | "                | "                        | "          | 39, 40 | 12      |
| "    | "      | El-Manşoorceeyeh | "                        | "          | 41     | 12      |
| "    | "      | Fileşteen        | "                        | "          | 42     | 12      |
| 365  | "      | Mişr             | "                        | "          | 43     | 12      |
| "    | "      | El-Mahdeeyeh     | "                        | "          | 44     | 13      |
| 366  | "      | Mişr             | "                        | El-'Azeez  | 50     | 14      |
| "    | "      | Mekkeh (?)       | "                        | "          | 51     | 14      |
| "    | "      | Şikilleeyeh      | "                        | "          | 52     | 14      |
| 367  | "      | Mişr             | "                        | "          | 53     | 15      |
| 369  | "      | Fileşteen        | "                        | "          | 54     | 15      |

| A. H. | Metal. | MINT.            | DYNASTY.                  | PRINCE.      | NO.      | Page |
|-------|--------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|------|
| 448 ? | AV     | Şikilleeyeh      | { Fâtımee<br>Khaleefehs } | El-Mustanşir | 158      | 40   |
| 449   | "      | Tarâbulus        | "                         | "            | 159      | 40   |
| 452   | "      | Soor             | "                         | "            | 160      | 41   |
| "     | "      | Tarâbulus        | "                         | "            | 161      | 41   |
| 453   | "      | Mişr             | "                         | "            | 162      | 41   |
| "     | "      | Soor             | "                         | "            | 163      | 41   |
| "     | "      | Tarâbulus        | "                         | "            | 164      | 41   |
| 455   | "      | Mişr             | "                         | "            | 165      | 42   |
| "     | "      | El-Mahdceeyeh    | "                         | "            | 166      | 42   |
| 457   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 167      | 42   |
| 458   | "      | Mişr             | "                         | "            | 168      | 43   |
| 460   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 169      | 43   |
| 462   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 170      | 43   |
| 463   | "      | Tarâbulus        | "                         | "            | 171, 172 | 43   |
| "     | "      | 'Akká            | "                         | "            | 173      | 43   |
| 465   | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                         | "            | 174      | 44   |
| "     | "      | Tarâbulus        | "                         | "            | 175-7    | 44   |
| 474   | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                         | "            | 178      | 44   |
| 475   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 179      | 45   |
| 479   | "      | Mişr             | "                         | "            | 180      | 45   |
| 480   | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                         | "            | 181      | 45   |
| 481   | "      | Mişr             | "                         | "            | 182      | 45   |
| "     | "      | Soor             | "                         | "            | 183      | 45   |
| 484   | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                         | "            | 184      | 46   |
| 486   | "      | Mişr             | "                         | "            | 185      | 46   |
| 495   | "      | Tarâbulus        | "                         | El-Mustaalee | 194      | 49   |
| "     | "      | Mişr             | "                         | El-Âmir      | 197      | 50   |
| 496   | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                         | "            | 198      | 51   |
| 497   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 199      | 51   |
| 500   | "      | Mişr             | "                         | "            | 200      | 51   |
| 501   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 201      | 51   |
| 503   | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                         | "            | 202      | 51   |
| "     | "      | 'Askalan         | "                         | "            | 203      | 51   |
| 504   | "      | Mişr             | "                         | "            | 204      | 51   |
| 505   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 205      | 51   |
| 506   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 206      | 52   |
| 507   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 206a     | 218  |
| 508   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 207      | 52   |
| 510   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 208      | 52   |
| 511   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 209      | 52   |
| "     | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                         | "            | 210      | 52   |
| 512   | "      | "                | "                         | "            | 211      | 52   |
| "     | "      | Soor             | "                         | "            | 212      | 52   |
| 514   | "      | Mişr             | "                         | "            | 213      | 52   |
| "     | "      | No mint          | "                         | "            | 214      | 52   |
| 515   | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                         | "            | 215      | 53   |
| "     | "      | Soor             | "                         | "            | 216      | 53   |

| A.H. | Metal. | MINT.                               | DYNASTY.                  | PRINCE.             | NO.      | Page    |
|------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| 516  | ✓      | Miṣr                                | { Fāṭimee<br>Khaleefehs } | El-Ámir             | 217      | 53      |
| "    | "      | No mint                             | "                         | "                   | 218      | 53      |
| 517  | "      | Miṣr                                | "                         | "                   | 221, 222 | 53, [54 |
| 517  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | "                         | "                   | 219      | 53      |
| "    | "      | Med. Kooş                           | "                         | "                   | 220      | 53      |
| 519  | "      | Miṣr                                | "                         | "                   | 223, 224 | 54      |
| 525  | "      | { El-Mo'izzereyeh<br>El-Káhirah }   | Interregnum               | Aboo-'Alee El-Afdal | 228, 229 | 55      |
| 526  | "      | Miṣr                                | " [fehs                   | "                   | 230      | 55      |
| 535  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | Fāṭimee Khalee-           | El-Háfīdh           | 231      | 56      |
| 537  | "      | Miṣr                                | " "                       | "                   | 232      | 56      |
| 541  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | " "                       | "                   | 233      | 56      |
| 543  | "      | Miṣr                                | " "                       | "                   | 234      | 57      |
| 544  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | " "                       | "                   | 235      | 57      |
| "    | "      | Miṣr                                | " "                       | Edh-Iḥáfīr          | 237      | 57      |
| 549  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | " "                       | El-Fáiz             | 238      | 58      |
| 554  | "      | Miṣr                                | " "                       | "                   | 239      | 58      |
| 555  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | " "                       | "                   | 240      | 59      |
| 560  | "      | Miṣr                                | " "                       | El-'Adīd            | 241      | 59      |
| 564  | "      | { El-Mo'izzeh (sic)<br>El-Káhirah } | " "                       | "                   | 242      | 59      |
| 571  | "      | El-Káhirah                          | Ayyoobees                 | Ṣaláh-ed-deen       | 243      | 63      |
| 572  | "      | "                                   | "                         | "                   | 244      | 63      |
| 573  | "      | "                                   | "                         | "                   | 245      | 64      |
| "    | "      | Miṣr                                | "                         | "                   | 246      | 64      |
| "    | ✓      | Dimashk                             | "                         | "                   | 260      | 67      |
| 575  | ✓      | El-Káhirah                          | "                         | "                   | 247      | 64      |
| 579  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | "                         | "                   | 248      | 64      |
| "    | ✓      | Dimashk                             | "                         | "                   | 262      | 68      |
| 580  | ✓      | El-Káhirah                          | "                         | "                   | 249      | 65      |
| "    | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | "                         | "                   | 250      | 65      |
| "    | ✓      | Halab                               | "                         | "                   | 268      | 70      |
| 581  | "      | Dimashk                             | "                         | "                   | 263      | 68      |
| "    | Æ      | "                                   | "                         | "                   | 272      | 71      |
| 582  | ✓      | El-Káhirah                          | "                         | "                   | 251      | 65      |
| "    | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | "                         | "                   | 252      | 65      |
| "    | ✓      | Halab                               | "                         | "                   | 269      | 70      |
| "    | "      | Dimashk                             | "                         | "                   | 263a     | 219     |
| 583  | ✓      | El-Káhirah                          | "                         | "                   | 253      | 65      |
| "    | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh                    | "                         | "                   | 254      | 65      |
| "    | "      | Dimashk                             | "                         | "                   | 254a     | 219     |
| "    | ✓      | Hamáh                               | "                         | "                   | 264, 265 | 68      |
| "    | "      | Halab                               | "                         | "                   | 270      | 70      |
| "    | Æ      | No mint                             | "                         | "                   | 273, 274 | 72      |
| 585  | ✓      | El-Káhirah                          | "                         | "                   | 255      | 66      |
| 585  | ✓      | Halab                               | "                         | "                   | 271      | 71      |

| A.H.             | Metal. | MINT.             | DYNASTY.  | PRINCE.          | NO.       | Page      |
|------------------|--------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 586              | A      | El-Káhirah        | Ayyoobees | Šaláh-ed-deen    | 256       | 66        |
| "                | A      | Dimashk           | "         | "                | 266, 267  | 69        |
| "                | Æ      | No mint           | "         | "                | 275-8     | 73        |
| 587              | A      | El-Káhirah        | "         | "                | 257, 258  | 66        |
| "?               | A      | Dimashk           | "         | "                | 279-283   | 74        |
| 588              | A      | El-Káhirah        | "         | "                | 259       | 66        |
| "                | Æ      | Halab             | "         | "                | 284c      | 220       |
| 588 <sup>5</sup> | A      | "                 | "         | "                | 271       | 71        |
| 589              | Æ      | " x               | "         | "                | 284d      | 220       |
| "                | A      | El-Káhirah        | "         | El-'Azeez'Othmán | 287, 288  | 76        |
| "                | "      | El-Iskenderceeyeh | "         | "                | 289       | 76        |
| 590              | "      | El-Káhirah        | "         | "                | 290       | 77        |
| "                | "      | El-Iskenderceeyeh | "         | "                | 291, 292  | 77        |
| "                | A      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 300       | 80        |
| 591              | A      | " x               | "         | El-'Azeez'Othmán | 293       | 77        |
| "                | A      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 301       | 81        |
| "?               | Æ      | No mint           | "         | El-'Ádil I.      | 369       | 101       |
| "                | "      | Harrán?           | "         | "                | 369a      | 225       |
| 592              | A      | El-Iskenderceeyeh | "         | El-'Azeez'Othmán | 294       | 77        |
| "                | A      | Dimashk           | "         | El-Afdal         | 285       | 75        |
| 593              | "      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 301a      | 221       |
| 595              | A      | El-Iskenderceeyeh | "         | El-Manşoor       | 299       | 80        |
| 596              | "      | "                 | "         | El-'Ádil I.      | 341       | 93        |
| 597              | "      | El-Káhirah        | "         | "                | 342, 343  | 94        |
| "                | "      | El-Iskenderceeyeh | "         | "                | 344       | 94        |
| 599              | A      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 302       | 81        |
| "                | Æ      | "                 | "         | "                | 311       | 83        |
| "                | "      | Mayyáfarikēen     | "         | El-Awhad         | 440       | 122       |
| 600              | A      | El-Káhirah        | "         | El-'Ádil I.      | 345       | 94        |
| "?               | A      | Dimashk           | "         | "                | 365       | 100       |
| "                | "      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 303       | 82        |
| "                | Æ      | Mayyáfarikēen     | "         | El-Awhad         | 441       | 122       |
| 601              | A      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 304       | 82        |
| "                | Æ      | Mayyáfarikēen     | "         | El-Awhad         | 442       | 122       |
| 603              | "      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 313, 313a | 84, [222] |
| 604              | A      | "                 | "         | "                | 305, 306  | 82        |
| "                | Æ      | Er-Ruhá           | "         | El-'Ádil I.      | 369e      | 227       |
| 605              | A      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 307       | 82        |
| "                | "      | " x               | "         | El-'Ádil I.      | 358       | 97        |
| "                | Æ      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 314       | 84        |
| "                | "      | No mint           | "         | El-Awhad         | 444-9     | 123-4     |
| 606              | A      | El-Káhirah        | "         | El-'Ádil I.      | 346       | 94        |
| "                | A      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 308       | 83        |
| 607?             | A      | El-Káhirah        | "         | El-'Ádil I.      | 347       | 94        |
| 608?             | A      | Halab             | "         | Edh-Dháhir       | 309       | 83        |
| 609              | Æ      | "                 | "         | "                | 314a      | 222       |
| 611              | A      | Dimashk           | "         | El-'Ádil I.      | 365       | 100       |

| A.H. | Metal | MINT.            | DYNASTY.  | PRINCE.           | NO.      | Page  |
|------|-------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|-------|
| 612  | Æ     | ʔ                | Ayyoobees | El-'Ádil I.       | 370, 371 | 102   |
| "    | "     | Halab            | "         | Edh-Dháhir        | 315, 316 | 85    |
| "    | "     | Mayyáfárikcen    | "         | El-Ashraf         | 450-5    | 125   |
| 613  | ʔ     | El-Káhirah       | "         | El-'Ádil I.       | 349-51   | 95-6  |
| "    | ʔ     | ʔ                | "         | "                 | 366, 367 | 100   |
| "    | "     | Halab            | "         | Edh-Dháhir        | 310      | 83    |
| 614  | ʔ     | El-Káhirah       | "         | El-'Ádil I.       | 352      | 95    |
| "    | "     | El-Iskendereeyeh | "         | "                 | 353      | 96    |
| "    | ʔ     | Halab            | "         | El-'Azecz Moh.    | 323      | 86    |
| 615  | ʔ     | El-Káhirah       | "         | El-'Ádil I.       | 354      | 96    |
| "    | ʔ     | Dimashk          | "         | "                 | 356a     | 225   |
| "    | "     | "                | "         | El-Kámil          | 405      | 110   |
| "    | Æ     | Sinjár           | "         | El-Ashraf         | 456-460  | 126-7 |
| 616  | ʔ     | El-Káhirah       | "         | El-Kámil          | 373      | 103   |
| "    | ʔ     | Dimashk          | "         | "                 | 406      | 111   |
| 617  | "     | "                | "         | "                 | 407      | 111   |
| 618  | ʔ     | Halab            | "         | [Edh-Dháhir]      | 310b     | 222   |
| "    | Æ     | Mayyáfárikcen    | "         | El-Mudh. Gházee   | 462      | 128   |
| 619  | ʔ     | Halab            | "         | El-'Azecz Moh.    | 325      | 87    |
| 620  | "     | "                | "         | [Edh-Dháhir]      | 310c     | 222   |
| 621  | Æ     | "                | "         | El-'Azecz Moh.    | 327, 328 | 88    |
| 622  | ʔ     | El-Iskendereeyeh | "         | El-Kámil          | 374      | 103   |
| "    | Æ     | Halab            | "         | El-'Azecz Moh.    | 329      | 88    |
| "    | ʔ     | ʔ                | "         | "                 | 330a     | 223   |
| 623  | "     | "                | "         | "                 | 330b     | 223   |
| 624  | ʔ     | Misr             | "         | El-Kámil          | 375      | 104   |
| 625  | "     | El-Káhirah       | "         | "                 | 376-8    | 105   |
| "    | "     | El-Iskendereeyeh | "         | "                 | 379      | 105   |
| 626  | "     | El-Káhirah       | "         | "                 | 380-2    | 105   |
| 627  | "     | "                | "         | "                 | 383      | 106   |
| 628  | "     | "                | "         | "                 | 384-7    | 106   |
| "    | "     | El-Iskendereeyeh | "         | "                 | 388      | 107   |
| 629  | "     | El-Káhirah       | "         | "                 | 389-41   | 107   |
| "    | "     | El-Iskendereeyeh | "         | "                 | 392      | 107   |
| 630  | "     | "                | "         | "                 | 393      | 108   |
| 631  | "     | El-Káhirah       | "         | "                 | 394, 395 | 108   |
| 632  | "     | "                | "         | "                 | 396, 397 | 108   |
| 633  | "     | "                | "         | "                 | 398, 399 | 109   |
| 634  | "     | "                | "         | "                 | 400, 401 | 109   |
| "    | "     | El-Iskendereeyeh | "         | "                 | 402      | 109   |
| 635  | "     | El-Káhirah       | "         | "                 | 403, 404 | 110   |
| "    | "     | "                | "         | El-'Ádil II.      | 420      | 114   |
| "    | ʔ     | Dimashk          | "         | Es-Sálih Ismá'cel | 434      | 119   |
| 636  | ʔ     | El-Káhirah       | "         | El-'Ádil II.      | 421      | 115   |
| 637  | "     | "                | "         | Es-Sálih Ayyoob   | 422      | 115   |
| 638  | "     | "                | "         | "                 | 423      | 116   |
| "    | ʔ     | Dimashk          | "         | Es-Sálih Ismá'cel | 435      | 120   |
| 639  | ʔ     | El-Káhirah       | "         | Es-Sálih Ayyoob   | 424      | 116   |

| A.H. | Metal. | MINT.            | DYNASTY.               | PRINCE.           | NO.      | Page |
|------|--------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|------|
| 640  | A      | El-Káhirah       | Ayyoobees              | Eş-Sálih Ayyoob   | 425, 426 | 116  |
| 641  | R      | Dimashk          | "                      | Eş-Sálih Ismá'eel | 437      | 120  |
| 643  | A      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | Eş-Sálih Ayyoob   | 427      | 117  |
| 644  | "      | "                | "                      | " "               | 428      | 117  |
| 646  | "      | "                | "                      | " "               | 429      | 117  |
| 648  | R      | Dimashk          | "                      | En-Násir Yoosuf   | 332      | 89   |
| "    | A      | El-Káhirah       | { Bahree<br>Memlooks } | Shejer-ed-durr    | 469      | 136  |
| 659  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                      | Beybars           | 473      | 140  |
| 667  | "      | "                | "                      | "                 | 474      | 140  |
| 673  | R      | Hamáh            | "                      | "                 | 482, 483 | 142  |
| 676  | "      | Dimashk          | "                      | "                 | 484      | 142  |
| 710  | Æ      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | En-Násir Moḥ.     | 517      | 157  |
| 713  | A      | x                | "                      | " "               | 499      | 150  |
| 733  | R      | x                | "                      | " "               | 504      | 152  |
| "    | Æ      | Dimashk          | "                      | " "               | 518      | 157  |
| 734  | "      | "                | "                      | " "               | 519      | 157  |
| 735  | R      | x                | "                      | " "               | 505      | 152  |
| "    | Æ      | Dimashk          | "                      | " "               | 521      | 158  |
| 736  | R      | x                | "                      | " "               | 506      | 152  |
| 739? | A      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | " "               | 500      | 151  |
| 743  | Æ      | x                | "                      | Eş-Sálih Ismá'eel | 538      | 161  |
| "    | "      | Dimashk          | "                      | " "               | 539      | 161  |
| 744  | R      | x                | "                      | " "               | 530      | 161  |
| "    | Æ      | x                | "                      | " "               | 540      | 161  |
| 746  | R      | x                | "                      | " "               | 534      | 161  |
| "    | "      | Dimashk          | "                      | El-Kámil Shaabán  | 544      | 161  |
| 747  | A      | "                | "                      | El-Mudh. Hájjee   | 546      | 161  |
| "    | R      | "                | "                      | " "               | 547      | 161  |
| "    | "      | x                | "                      | " "               | 548, 549 | 161  |
| 748  | "      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | En-Násir Hasan    | 551      | 161  |
| 749  | Æ      | Dimashk          | "                      | " "               | 552      | 161  |
| 750? | "      | "                | "                      | " "               | 553      | 170  |
| 752  | A      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | Eş-Sálih Sálîḥ    | 555      | 170  |
| 754  | "      | "                | "                      | " "               | 556      | 170  |
| 755? | R      | Hamáh?           | "                      | " "               | 556      | 170  |
| 758  | A      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | En-Násir Hasan    | 557      | 170  |
| 759  | "      | "                | "                      | " "               | 558      | 170  |
| "    | Æ      | "                | "                      | " "               | 567      | 170  |
| 760  | A      | Dimashk          | "                      | " "               | 560      | 170  |
| "    | R      | x                | "                      | " "               | 563, 565 | 170  |
| "    | Æ      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | " "               | 568      | 170  |
| 761  | A      | Dimashk          | "                      | " "               | 561      | 170  |
| "    | Æ      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | " "               | 569      | 170  |
| 762  | "      | "                | "                      | El-Manşoor Moḥ.   | 572      | 170  |
| 763  | "      | "                | "                      | " "               | 573      | 170  |
| "    | "      | Dimashk          | "                      | " "               | 574      | 170  |

| A.H. | Metal. | MINT.            | DYNASTY.               | PRINCE.                    | NO.      | Page |
|------|--------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------|
| 764  | A      | El-Káhirah       | { Bahree<br>Memlooks } | { El-Manşoor<br>Moḥammad } | 570      | 176  |
| "    | Æ      | "                | "                      | El-Ashraf Shaḥḥān          | 591      | 182  |
| 766  | A      | "                | "                      | " "                        | 576      | 178  |
| "    | Æ      | "                | "                      | " "                        | 592      | 183  |
| 767  | "      | "                | "                      | " "                        | 593      | 183  |
| 768  | "      | "                | "                      | " "                        | 594, 595 | 183  |
| 769  | "      | "                | "                      | " "                        | 596      | 183  |
| 770  | "      | "                | "                      | " "                        | 597      | 184  |
| 772? | "      | x                | "                      | " "                        | 600      | 184  |
| 773  | A      | x                | "                      | " "                        | 583      | 180  |
| 774  | Æ      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | " "                        | 598      | 184  |
| 775  | "      | x                | "                      | " "                        | 599      | 184  |
| 776  | A      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | " "                        | 577      | 179  |
| 778  | "      | Dimashk          | "                      | El-Manşoor 'Alee           | 607      | 186  |
| 781  | "      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | " "                        | 609      | 187  |
| 784  | "      | x                | { Burjee<br>Memlooks } | Barkook                    | 620      | 192  |
| 785? | "      | Dimashk          | "                      | "                          | 621      | 192  |
| 786  | "      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | "                          | 622      | 193  |
| "    | "      | Ḥalab            | "                      | "                          | 623      | 193  |
| 787  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | 624      | 194  |
| 790  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | 625      | 194  |
| 791  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                      | "                          | 626      | 194  |
| 801  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | "        | "    |
| 797? | Æ      | Dimashk          | "                      | "                          | 633      | 196  |
| 799  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | 634      | 197  |
| 801  | A      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | Faraj                      | 641      | 199  |
| 805  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | 643      | 200  |
| "    | "      | x                | "                      | "                          | 642      | 199  |
| 810  | "      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | "                          | 645      | 200  |
| 813  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | 646      | 201  |
| 814  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | 647      | 201  |
| 815  | "      | "                | "                      | El Muay. Sheykh            | 650      | 202  |
| 818  | "      | El-Iskendereeyeh | "                      | " "                        | 651      | 202  |
| 829  | "      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | Barsabáy                   | 655, 656 | 204  |
| 827  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | 657      | 204  |
| 832  | A      | Dimashk          | "                      | "                          | 660      | 205  |
| 846  | A      | x                | "                      | Jaḥmaḥ                     | 663      | 206  |
| 863  | Æ      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | Eynál                      | 669a     | 207  |
| 867  | A      | x                | "                      | Khóshkadam                 | 670      | 208  |
| 869  | "      | x                | "                      | "                          | 671      | 208  |
| 870? | "      | x                | "                      | "                          | 672      | 208  |
| 879? | "      | x                | "                      | Káit-Bey                   | 675      | 210  |
| 886? | Æ      | El-Káhirah       | "                      | "                          | 685      | 212  |
| 888  | A      | No mint          | "                      | El-Ghooree                 | 688      | 214  |
| 890  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | 689      | 214  |
| 891  | "      | "                | "                      | "                          | 690      | 214  |

| A.H. | Metal. | MINT.      | DYNASTY.               | PRINCE.    | NO. | Page |
|------|--------|------------|------------------------|------------|-----|------|
| 913  | Α      | No mint    | { Burjee<br>Memlooks } | El-Ghooree | 691 | 215  |
| 914  | „      | El-Káhirah | „                      | „          | 692 | 215  |
| „    | „      | x          | „                      | „          | 693 | 215  |
| 915  | „      | x          | „                      | „          | 694 | 215  |
| 916  | „      | x          | „                      | „          | 695 | 215  |
| 918  | Æ      | x          | „                      | „          | 697 | 216  |

## IMPERFECT DATES.

Nos. 7, 8, 81, 101, 123, 126, 187, 225, 226, 286, 296, 312, 322, 326, 330, 333, 339, 348, 368, 410, 415, 433, 463, 466, 491, 503, 507, 512, 513, 514, 529, 579, 580, 615, 619a, 627, 628, 635, 637, 639, 652, 658; 284b (p. 220), 310a (p. 221), 310d (p. 222), 333a (p. 223), 333b, 334a (p. 224), 369b (p. 226), 415 a (p. 228).



## II. INDEX OF MINTS.

| MINT.                                       | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.           | PRINCE.            | NO.      | Page  |
|---------------------------------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|
| الإسكندرية<br><i>El-Isken-<br/>dereeyeh</i> | A      | 465  | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mustanşir       | 174      | 44    |
|                                             | "      | 474  | " "                | "                  | 178      | 44    |
|                                             | "      | 475  | " "                | "                  | 179      | 45    |
|                                             | "      | 480  | " "                | "                  | 181      | 45    |
|                                             | "      | 484  | " "                | "                  | 184      | 46    |
|                                             | "      | 496  | " "                | El-Ámir            | 198      | 51    |
|                                             | "      | 497  | " "                | "                  | 199      | 51    |
|                                             | "      | 503  | " "                | "                  | 202      | 51    |
|                                             | "      | 511  | " "                | "                  | 210      | 52    |
|                                             | "      | 512  | " "                | "                  | 211      | 52    |
|                                             | "      | 515  | " "                | "                  | 215      | 53    |
|                                             | "      | 517  | " "                | "                  | 219      | 53    |
|                                             | "      | 535  | " "                | El-Háfídh          | 231      | 56    |
|                                             | "      | 541  | " "                | "                  | 233      | 56    |
|                                             | "      | 544  | " "                | "                  | 235      | 57    |
|                                             | "      | 549  | " "                | El-Fáiz            | 238      | 58    |
|                                             | "      | 555  | " "                | "                  | 240      | 59    |
|                                             | "      | 579  | Ayyoobees          | Şaláh-ed-deen      | 248      | 64    |
|                                             | "      | 580  | "                  | "                  | 250      | 65    |
|                                             | "      | 582  | "                  | "                  | 252      | 65    |
|                                             | "      | 583  | "                  | "                  | 254      | 65    |
|                                             | "      | 589  | "                  | El-'Azceez 'Othmán | 289      | 76    |
|                                             | "      | 590  | "                  | " "                | 291, 292 | 77    |
|                                             | "      | 592  | "                  | " "                | 294      | 77    |
|                                             | "      | 595  | "                  | El-Manşoor         | 299      | 80    |
|                                             | "      | 596  | "                  | El-'Adil I.        | 341      | 93    |
|                                             | "      | 597  | "                  | "                  | 344      | 94    |
|                                             | "      | 614  | "                  | "                  | 353      | 96    |
|                                             | "      | 6xx  | "                  | "                  | 348      | 95    |
|                                             | "      | 622  | "                  | El-Kámil           | 374      | 103   |
|                                             | "      | 625  | "                  | "                  | 379      | 105   |
|                                             | "      | 628  | "                  | "                  | 388      | 107   |
|                                             | "      | 629  | "                  | "                  | 392      | 107   |
|                                             | "      | 630  | "                  | "                  | 393      | 108   |
|                                             | "      | 634  | "                  | "                  | 402      | 109   |
|                                             | "      | 659  | Bahree Memlooks    | Beybars            | 473      | 140   |
|                                             | "      | 667  | " "                | "                  | 474-7    | 140-1 |
|                                             | "      | 759  | " "                | En-Náşir Hasan     | 558      | 172   |
|                                             | "      | 781  | Burjee Memlooks    | Barḳoók            | 626      | 194   |
|                                             | "      | 818  | " "                | El-Muayyad Sheykh  | 651      | 202   |

| MINT.                | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY.        | PRINCE.              | NO.      | Page |
|----------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|------|
| (?) حران<br>Harrán ? | Æ      | 591   | Ayyoobees       | El-Ádil I.           | 369a     | 225  |
|                      | "      | x     | "               | El-Kámil             | 410      | 112  |
| حلب<br>Halab         | AR     | 580   | Ayyoobees       | Şaláh-ed-deen        | 268      | 70   |
|                      | "      | 582   | "               | "                    | 269      | 70   |
|                      | "      | 583   | "               | "                    | 270      | 70   |
|                      | "      | 58½   | "               | "                    | 271      | 71   |
|                      | Æ      | 588   | "               | "                    | 284c     | 220  |
|                      | "      | 589   | "               | "                    | 284d     | 220  |
|                      | AR     | 590   | "               | Edh-Iḥáhir           | 300      | 80   |
|                      | "      | 591   | "               | "                    | 301      | 81   |
|                      | "      | 593   | "               | "                    | 301a     | 221  |
|                      | "      | 599   | "               | "                    | 302      | 81   |
|                      | Æ      | "     | "               | "                    | 311      | 83   |
|                      | "      | 59x   | "               | "                    | 312      | 84   |
|                      | "      | "?    | "               | "                    | 322      | 86   |
|                      | AR     | 600   | "               | "                    | 303      | 82   |
|                      | "      | 601   | "               | "                    | 304      | 82   |
|                      | Æ      | 603   | "               | "                    | 313,     | 84,  |
|                      |        |       |                 |                      | [313a]   | 222  |
|                      | AR     | 604   | "               | "                    | 305, 306 | 82   |
|                      | "      | 605?  | "               | "                    | 307      | 82   |
|                      | Æ      | "     | "               | "                    | 314      | 84   |
|                      | AR     | 606   | "               | "                    | 308      | 83   |
|                      | Æ      | 607   | "               | "                    | 314a     | 222  |
|                      | AR     | 608?  | "               | "                    | 309      | 83   |
|                      | "      | 613   | "               | "                    | 310      | 83   |
|                      | "      | 618   | "               | "                    | 310b     | 222  |
|                      | "      | 620   | "               | "                    | 310c     | 222  |
|                      | "      | 614   | "               | • El-Azceez Moḥammad | 323      | 86   |
|                      | Æ      | 619   | "               | "                    | 325      | 87   |
|                      | "      | 621   | "               | "                    | 327, 328 | 88   |
|                      | "      | 622   | "               | "                    | 329      | 88   |
|                      | "      | 6xx   | "               | "                    | 326      | 88   |
|                      | AR     | x     | "               | "                    | 324      | 87   |
|                      | "      | x     | "               | En-Násir Yoosuf      | 334      | 90   |
|                      | "      | 64x   | "               | "                    | 334a     | 224  |
|                      | Æ      | x     | "               | "                    | 340,     | 93,  |
|                      |        |       |                 |                      | [340a]   | 224  |
|                      | AR     | x     | Bahree Memlooks | En-Násir Moḥammad    | 509      | 154  |
|                      | Æ      | x     | "               | "                    | 526      | 159  |
|                      | AR     | x     | "               | Eş-Şálih Ismá'eel    | 531      | 161  |
|                      | Æ      | x     | "               | El-Ashraf Shaḡbán    | 602, 603 | 185  |
|                      | AR     | x     | "               | Eş-Şálih Hájjee      | 617      | 189  |

| MINT.                       | Metal. | A.H.             | DYNASTY.           | PRINCE.           | NO.            | Page     |
|-----------------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|
| حلب<br>Halab<br>(continued) | A      | 786              | Burjee Memlooks    | Barkook           | 623            | 193      |
|                             | "      | 787              | " "                | "                 | 624            | 194      |
|                             | "      | 790              | " "                | "                 | 625            | 194      |
|                             | R      | 7xx              | " "                | "                 | 628            | 195      |
|                             | A      | x                | " "                | Kaît-Bey          | 676            | 210      |
|                             | R      | x                | " "                | El-Ghooree        | 696            | 216      |
| حماة<br>Hamáh               | R      | 583              | Ayyoobees          | Saláh-ed-deen     | 264, 265       | 68       |
|                             | Æ      | x                | " "                | El-Manşoor I.     | 468a           | 230      |
|                             | R      | 6 <sup>6</sup> 3 | Bahree Memlooks    | Beybars           | 482            | 143      |
|                             | "      | x                | " "                | En-Násir Moḥammad | 510, 511       | 154      |
|                             | "      | x                | " "                | Eş-Sálih Ismá'eel | 533            | 162      |
|                             | ?      | 755?             | " "                | Eş-Sálih Sálih    | 556            | 171      |
|                             | "      | 7xx              | " "                | El-Áshraf Shaḡbán | 580            | 179      |
| دمشق<br>Dimashḡ             | A      | 404              | Fáṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Hákim          | 87             | 22       |
|                             | "      | 444              | " "                | El-Mustanşir      | 149            | 38       |
|                             | R      | 573              | Ayyoobees          | Saláh-ed-deen     | 260            | 67       |
|                             | "      | 579              | " "                | "                 | 262            | 68       |
|                             | "      | 581              | " "                | "                 | 263            | 68       |
|                             | "      | 582              | " "                | "                 | 263a           | 219      |
|                             | A      | 583              | " "                | "                 | 254a           | 219      |
|                             | R      | 586              | " "                | "                 | 266, 267       | 69       |
|                             | Æ      | 587?             | " "                | "                 | 279-283        | 74       |
|                             | R      | x                | " "                | "                 | 261            | 67       |
|                             | "      | 592              | " "                | El-Aḡlal          | 285            | 75       |
|                             | "      | x                | " "                | El-'Azeez 'Othmán | 295            | 78       |
|                             | Æ      | xx9              | " "                | "                 | 296            | 79       |
|                             | R      | 59x              | " "                | El-'Ádil I.       | 355            | 96       |
|                             | "      | 600?             | " "                | "                 | 357            | 97       |
|                             | "      | 611              | " "                | "                 | 365            | 100      |
|                             | "      | 615              | " "                | "                 | 367a           | 225      |
|                             | "      | x                | " "                | "                 | 360, 363, [364 | 98, [99  |
|                             | Æ      | x                | " "                | "                 | 369b, [372     | 226, 102 |
|                             | R      | 615              | " "                | El-Kámil          | 405            | 110      |
|                             | "      | 616              | " "                | "                 | 406            | 111      |
|                             | "      | 617              | " "                | "                 | 407            | 111      |
|                             | Æ      | 6xx              | " "                | "                 | 415            | 113      |

| MINT.                          | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.        | PRINCE.             | NO.      | Page |
|--------------------------------|--------|------|-----------------|---------------------|----------|------|
| دمشق<br>Dimashk<br>(continued) | AR     | 635  | Ayyoobees       | Eş-Şâlih Ismá'eel   | 434      | 119  |
|                                | "      | 638  | "               | " "                 | 435      | 120  |
|                                | "      | 641  | "               | " "                 | 437      | 120  |
|                                | "      | x    | "               | " "                 | 436      | 120  |
|                                | "      | 648  | "               | En-Nâsir II.        | 332      | 89   |
|                                | Æ      | 6xx  | "               | "                   | 339      | 92   |
|                                | AR     | x    | Bahree Memlooks | Kutuz               | 472      | 139  |
|                                | "      | 616  | " "             | Beybars             | 484      | 143  |
|                                | "      | x    | " "             | Kalá-oon            | 493      | 146  |
|                                | Æ      | 733  | " "             | En-Nâsir Moḥammad   | 518      | 157  |
|                                | "      | 734  | " "             | " "                 | 519, 520 | 157  |
|                                | "      | 735  | " "             | " "                 | 521-523  | 158  |
|                                | AR     | 7xx2 | " "             | " "                 | 513      | 155  |
|                                | Æ      | x    | " "             | " "                 | 525      | 159  |
|                                | "      | 743  | " "             | Eş-Şâlih Ismá'eel   | 539      | 164  |
|                                | AR     | 74x  | " "             | " "                 | 535      | 164  |
|                                | "      | x    | " "             | " "                 | 536      | 163  |
|                                | "      | 746  | " "             | " "                 | 544      | 165  |
|                                | A      | 747  | " "             | El-Muḍhaffar Ḥájjee | 546      | 166  |
|                                | AR     | "    | " "             | " "                 | 547      | 167  |
|                                | Æ      | 749  | " "             | En-Nâsir Ḥasan      | 552      | 169  |
|                                | "      | 750? | " "             | " "                 | 553      | 170  |
|                                | A      | 760  | " "             | " "                 | 560      | 172  |
|                                | "      | 761  | " "             | " "                 | 561      | 173  |
|                                | "      | x    | " "             | " "                 | 562      | 173  |
|                                | AR     | x    | " "             | " "                 | 566      | 175  |
|                                | "      | 763  | " "             | El-Manṣoor Moḥam.   | 574      | 178  |
|                                | "      | x    | " "             | El-Ashraf Shaqbán   | 585, 587 | 181  |
|                                | A      | 778  | " "             | El-Manṣoor 'Alce    | 607      | 186  |
|                                | "      | 7xx  | " "             | Eş-Şâlih Ḥájjee     | 615      | 188  |
|                                | "      | x    | " "             | " "                 | 616      | 189  |
|                                | Æ      | 7xx  | " "             | El-Manṣoor Ḥájjee   | 619a     | 191  |
|                                | A      | 785  | Burjee Memlooks | Barkook             | 621      | 192  |
|                                | Æ      | 797? | " "             | "                   | 633      | 196  |
|                                | "      | 799  | " "             | "                   | 634      | 197  |
|                                | "      | 79x  | " "             | "                   | 636      | 197  |
|                                | ?      | x    | " "             | Faraj               | 648      | 201  |
|                                | AR     | 832  | " "             | Barsabáy            | 660      | 205  |
|                                | "      | x    | " "             | Eynál               | 669      | 207  |
| الرها<br>Er-Ruhá               | Æ      | 604  | Ayyoobees       | El-'Ádil I.         | 369e     | 227  |

| MINT.                | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.           | PRINCE.      | NO. | Page |
|----------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|-----|------|
| سنجار<br>Sinjār      | Æ      | 615  | Ayyoobees          | El-Ashraf    | 456 | 126  |
|                      | "      | 617  | "                  | "            | 457 | 127  |
| صقلية<br>Şikilleeyeh | AV     | 341  | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Manşoor   | 21  | 8    |
|                      | "      | 366  | " "                | El-'Azeez    | 52  | 14   |
|                      | "      | 377  | " "                | "            | 61  | 16   |
|                      | "      | 393  | " "                | El-Hākīm     | 76  | 19   |
|                      | "      | 395  | " "                | "            | 78  | 20   |
|                      | "      | 401  | " "                | "            | 83  | 21   |
|                      | "      | 402  | " "                | "            | 84  | 21   |
|                      | "      | xx5  | " "                | "            | 101 | 25   |
|                      | "      | 420  | " "                | Edh-Dhāhir   | 115 | 29   |
|                      | "      | 422  | " "                | "            | 118 | 30   |
|                      | "      | 423  | " "                | "            | 120 | 31   |
|                      | "      | 426  | " "                | "            | 122 | 31   |
|                      | "      | 4xx  | " "                | "            | 123 | 31   |
|                      | "      | 42x  | " "                | El-Mustaṣṣir | 126 | 32   |
|                      | "      | 432  | " "                | "            | 129 | 33   |
|                      | "      | 446  | " "                | "            | 153 | 38   |
|                      | "      | 448? | " "                | "            | 158 | 40   |
| صور<br>Şoor          | AV     | 361  | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mo'izz    | 35  | 11   |
|                      | "      | 415  | " "                | Edh-Dhāhir   | 110 | 28   |
|                      | "      | 416  | " "                | "            | 111 | 28   |
|                      | "      | 442  | " "                | El-Mustaṣṣir | 145 | 37   |
|                      | "      | 452  | " "                | "            | 160 | 41   |
|                      | "      | 453  | " "                | "            | 163 | 41   |
|                      | "      | 481  | " "                | "            | 183 | 45   |
|                      | "      | 4x2  | " "                | "            | 187 | 46   |
|                      | "      | 512  | " "                | El-Ámir      | 212 | 52   |
|                      | "      | 515  | " "                | "            | 216 | 58   |
| طبرية<br>Tabareeyeh  | AV     | 436  | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mustaṣṣir | 135 | 36   |

| MINT.                 | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY.           | PRINCE.           | NO.      | Page |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|------|
| طرابلس<br>Tarābulus   | A      | 437   | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mustanṣir      | 135c     | 218  |
|                       | "      | 438   | " "                | "                 | 139a     | 218  |
|                       | "      | 446   | " "                | "                 | 142      | 38   |
|                       | "      | 447   | " "                | "                 | 143      | 39   |
|                       | "      | 448   | " "                | "                 | 156      | 39   |
|                       | "      | 449   | " "                | "                 | 159      | 40   |
|                       | "      | 452   | " "                | "                 | 161      | 41   |
|                       | "      | 453   | " "                | "                 | 164      | 41   |
|                       | "      | 463   | " "                | "                 | 171, 172 | 43   |
|                       | "      | 465   | " "                | "                 | 175-7    | 44   |
|                       | "      | 495   | " "                | El-Mustaḥlee      | 194      | 49   |
|                       | R      | 7xx   | Bahree Memlooks    | En-Nāṣir Moḥammad | 512      | 155  |
|                       | Æ      | x     | " "                | " "               | 528      | 159  |
|                       | "      | x     | " "                | El-Ashraf Shaḥbān | 604-6    | 185  |
| عسقلان<br>'Asḥalān    | A      | 503   | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Āmir           | 203      | 51   |
| عكا<br>'Akkā          | A      | 463   | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mustanṣir      | 173      | 43   |
| فلسطين<br>Filestēen   | A      | 364   | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mo'izz         | 42       | 12   |
|                       | "      | 369   | " "                | El-'Azeez         | 54       | 15   |
|                       | "      | 376   | " "                | "                 | 60       | 15   |
|                       | "      | 383   | " "                | "                 | 65       | 16   |
|                       | "      | 423   | " "                | Edh-Dhāhir        | 119      | 30   |
|                       | "      | 435   | " "                | El-Mustanṣir      | 133      | 34   |
|                       | "      | 436   | " "                | "                 | 135a     | 218  |
|                       | "      | 442   | " "                | "                 | 146      | 37   |
| القاهرة<br>El-Kāhirah | *A     | 525   | [Interregnum.      | Aboo-'Alee]       | 228, 229 | 55   |
|                       | "      | 564   | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-'Adid          | 242      | 59   |
|                       | "      | 571   | Ayyoobees          | Ṣalāḥ-ed-deen     | 243      | 63   |
|                       | "      | 572   | "                  | "                 | 244      | 63   |

| MINT.                                | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY.        | PRINCE.           | NO.      | Page  |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|-------|
| القاهرة<br>El-Káhirah<br>(continued) | A      | 573   | Ayyoobees       | Ṣaláh-ed-deen     | 245      | 64    |
|                                      | "      | 575   | "               | "                 | 247      | 64    |
|                                      | "      | 580   | "               | "                 | 249      | 65    |
|                                      | "      | 582   | "               | "                 | 251      | 65    |
|                                      | "      | 583   | "               | "                 | 253      | 65    |
|                                      | "      | 585   | "               | "                 | 255      | 66    |
|                                      | "      | 586   | "               | "                 | 256      | 66    |
|                                      | "      | 587   | "               | "                 | 257, 258 | 66    |
|                                      | "      | 588   | "               | "                 | 259      | 66    |
|                                      | "      | 589   | "               | El-'Azeed 'Othmán | 287, 288 | 76    |
|                                      | "      | 590   | "               | "                 | 290      | 77    |
|                                      | "      | 597   | "               | El-'Adil I.       | 342, 343 | 94    |
|                                      | "      | 600   | "               | "                 | 345      | 94    |
|                                      | "      | 606   | "               | "                 | 346      | 94    |
|                                      | "      | 607?  | "               | "                 | 347      | 94    |
|                                      | "      | 613   | "               | "                 | 349-351  | 95    |
|                                      | "      | 614   | "               | "                 | 352      | 95    |
|                                      | "      | 615   | "               | "                 | 354      | 96    |
|                                      | "      | 616   | "               | El-Kámil          | 373      | 103   |
|                                      | "      | 625   | "               | "                 | 378-8    | 104-5 |
|                                      | "      | 626   | "               | "                 | 380-2    | 105   |
|                                      | "      | 627   | "               | "                 | 383      | 106   |
|                                      | "      | 628   | "               | "                 | 384-7    | 106   |
|                                      | "      | 629   | "               | "                 | 389-391  | 107   |
|                                      | "      | 631   | "               | "                 | 394, 395 | 108   |
|                                      | "      | 632   | "               | "                 | 396, 397 | 108   |
|                                      | "      | 633   | "               | "                 | 398, 399 | 109   |
|                                      | "      | 634   | "               | "                 | 400, 401 | 109   |
|                                      | "      | 635   | "               | "                 | 403, 404 | 110   |
|                                      | "      | "     | "               | El-'Adil II.      | 420      | 114   |
|                                      | "      | 636   | "               | "                 | 421      | 115   |
|                                      | "      | 637   | "               | Es-Ṣalīh Ayyoob   | 422      | 115   |
|                                      | "      | 638   | "               | "                 | 423      | 116   |
|                                      | "      | 639   | "               | "                 | 424      | 116   |
|                                      | "      | 640   | "               | "                 | 425, 426 | 116-7 |
|                                      | "      | 643   | "               | "                 | 427      | 117   |
|                                      | "      | 644   | "               | "                 | 428      | 117   |
|                                      | "      | 646   | "               | "                 | 429      | 117   |
|                                      | "      | 648   | Bahree Memlooks | Shejer-ed-durr    | 469      | 136   |
|                                      | A      | x     | "               | El-Manṣoor 'Alee  | 471      | 138   |
|                                      | "      | x     | "               | Beybars           | 481      | 142   |
|                                      | *A     | x     | "               | El-Ashraf Khaleel | 495      | 146   |
|                                      | "      | x     | "               | En-Násir Moḥammad | 501      | 151   |
|                                      | A      | xx4   | "               | "                 | 514      | 155   |

\* On this coin بالمباركة (sic) بالقاهرة المعروفة

| MINT.                                | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.        | PRINCE.              | NO.      | Page |
|--------------------------------------|--------|------|-----------------|----------------------|----------|------|
| القاهرة<br>El-Káhirah<br>(continued) | Æ      | 710  | Bahree Memlooks | En-Naṣir Moḥammad    | 517      | 157  |
|                                      | A      | 739½ | " "             | " "                  | 500      | 151  |
|                                      | "      | 74x  | " "             | Eṣ-Ṣálih Ismá'eel    | 529      | 160  |
|                                      | R      | 748  | " "             | En-Náṣir Ḥasan       | 551      | 169  |
|                                      | A      | 752  | " "             | Eṣ-Ṣálih Ṣálih       | 555      | 170  |
|                                      | "      | 754  | " "             | " "                  | 556      | 170  |
|                                      | "      | 758  | " "             | En-Náṣir Ḥasan       | 557      | 171  |
|                                      | Æ      | 759  | " "             | " "                  | 567      | 175  |
|                                      | "      | 760  | " "             | " "                  | 568      | 175  |
|                                      | "      | 761  | " "             | " "                  | 569      | 176  |
|                                      | R      | x    | " "             | " "                  | 564      | 174  |
|                                      | Æ      | 762  | " "             | El-Manṣoor Moḥam.    | 572      | 177  |
|                                      | "      | 763  | " "             | " "                  | 573      | 177  |
|                                      | A      | 764  | " "             | " "                  | 570      | 176  |
|                                      | Æ      | 764  | " "             | El-Ashraf Shaḥbán    | 591      | 182  |
|                                      | A      | 766  | " "             | " "                  | 576      | 178  |
|                                      | Æ      | 766  | " "             | " "                  | 592      | 183  |
|                                      | "      | 767  | " "             | " "                  | 593      | 183  |
|                                      | "      | 768  | " "             | " "                  | 594, 595 | 183  |
|                                      | "      | 769  | " "             | " "                  | 596      | 183  |
|                                      | "      | 770  | " "             | " "                  | 597      | 184  |
|                                      | "      | 774  | " "             | " "                  | 598      | 184  |
|                                      | "      | 775  | " "             | " "                  | 599      | 184  |
|                                      | A      | 776  | " "             | " "                  | 577      | 179  |
|                                      | "      | 781  | " "             | El-Manṣoor 'Alee II. | 609      | 187  |
|                                      | "      | 786  | Burjee Memlooks | Barḥook              | 622      | 193  |
|                                      | Æ      | 79x  | " "             | " "                  | 637      | 197  |
|                                      | "      | x    | " "             | " "                  | 638      | 198  |
|                                      | A      | 801  | " "             | Faraj                | 641      | 199  |
|                                      | "      | 805  | " "             | " "                  | 643      | 200  |
|                                      | "      | 810  | " "             | " "                  | 645      | 200  |
|                                      | "      | 813  | " "             | " "                  | 646      | 201  |
|                                      | "      | 814  | " "             | " "                  | 647      | 201  |
|                                      | "      | x    | " "             | " "                  | 644      | 200  |
|                                      | "      | 815  | " "             | El-Muayyad Sheykh    | 650      | 202  |
|                                      | R      | x    | " "             | " "                  | 653      | 203  |
|                                      | A      | 829  | " "             | Barsabáy             | 655, 656 | 204  |
|                                      | "      | 837  | " "             | " "                  | 657      | 204  |
|                                      | "      | 83x  | " "             | " "                  | 658      | 204  |
|                                      | "      | x    | " "             | El-'Azeez Yoosuf     | 662      | 205  |
|                                      | "      | x    | " "             | Jaḥmak               | 664      | 206  |
|                                      | R      | x    | " "             | " "                  | 667      | 207  |
|                                      | Æ      | 863  | " "             | Eynál                | 669a     | 207  |
|                                      | "      | 886½ | " "             | Káit-Bey             | 685      | 212  |
|                                      | A      | x    | " "             | " "                  | 677      | 210  |
|                                      | R      | x    | " "             | " "                  | 684      | 212  |
|                                      | A      | 914  | " "             | El-Ghooree           | 692      | 215  |



| MINT.                                 | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.                    | PRINCE.   | NO.    | Page    |
|---------------------------------------|--------|------|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|---------|
| القبروان<br><i>El-Kayra-<br/>wán</i>  | A'     | 300  | Fátímee Khaleefehs          | El-Mahdee | 1      | 2       |
| "                                     | "      | 301  | " "                         | "         | 2      | 2       |
| "                                     | "      | 304  | " "                         | "         | 3      | 3       |
| مدينة قوص<br><i>Medeenet<br/>Kooş</i> | "      | 517  | Fátímee Khaleefehs          | El-Ámir   | 220    | 53      |
| المبارك (sic)<br><i>El-Mubáarak</i>   |        |      | see القاهرة El-Káhi-<br>rah |           |        |         |
| المحروسة<br><i>El-Mahroo-<br/>seh</i> |        |      | see القاهرة El-Káhi-<br>rah |           |        |         |
| مصر<br><i>Miṣr</i>                    | "      | 358  | Fátímee Khaleefehs          | El-Mo'izz | 29     | 10      |
| "                                     | "      | 359  | "                           | "         | 30     | 10      |
| "                                     | "      | 360  | "                           | "         | 31     | 10      |
| "                                     | "      | 361  | "                           | "         | 34     | 10      |
| "                                     | "      | 362  | "                           | "         | 36, 37 | 11, [12 |
| "                                     | "      | 363  | "                           | "         | 38     | 12      |
| "                                     | "      | 364  | "                           | "         | 39, 40 | 12      |
| "                                     | "      | 366  | "                           | El-'Azeez | 50     | 14      |
| "                                     | "      | 367  | "                           | "         | 53     | 15      |
| "                                     | "      | 371  | "                           | "         | 56     | 15      |
| "                                     | "      | 372  | "                           | "         | 58     | 15      |
| "                                     | "      | 373  | "                           | "         | 59     | 15      |
| "                                     | "      | 377? | "                           | "         | 62     | 16      |
| "                                     | "      | 391  | "                           | El-Hákim  | 73     | 18      |
| "                                     | "      | 393  | "                           | "         | 75     | 19      |
| "                                     | "      | 398? | "                           | "         | 79     | 20      |
| "                                     | "      | 400  | "                           | "         | 82     | 21      |
| "                                     | "      | 403  | "                           | "         | 85     | 21      |
| "                                     | "      | 404  | "                           | "         | 86     | 22      |
| "                                     | "      | 405  | "                           | "         | 88     | 22      |

| MINT.                      | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.           | PRINCE.      | NO.      | Page |
|----------------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|----------|------|
| مصر<br>Miṣr<br>(continued) | A      | 406  | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Hākīm     | 90       | 22   |
|                            | "      | 407  | " "                | "            | 91       | 23   |
|                            | "      | 409  | " "                | "            | 93       | 23   |
|                            | "      | 410  | " "                | "            | 94       | 23   |
|                            | "      | 411  | " "                | "            | 96       | 24   |
|                            | "      | 412  | " "                | Edh-Dhāhir   | 107      | 27   |
|                            | "      | 413  | " "                | "            | 108      | 27   |
|                            | "      | 417  | " "                | "            | 112      | 28   |
|                            | "      | 418  | " "                | "            | 113      | 28   |
|                            | "      | 419  | " "                | "            | 114      | 29   |
|                            | "      | 421  | " "                | "            | 117      | 29   |
|                            | "      | 425  | " "                | "            | 121      | 31   |
|                            | "      | 427  | " "                | El-Mustangir | 124      | 32   |
|                            | "      | 428  | " "                | "            | 125      | 32   |
|                            | "      | 430  | " "                | "            | 127      | 33   |
|                            | "      | 431  | " "                | "            | 128      | 33   |
|                            | "      | 434  | " "                | "            | 130, 131 | 33   |
|                            | "      | 435  | " "                | "            | 132      | 34   |
|                            | "      | 436  | " "                | "            | 134      | 34   |
|                            | "      | 437  | " "                | "            | 135b     | 218  |
|                            | "      | 438  | " "                | "            | 137      | 35   |
|                            | "      | 439  | " "                | "            | 140      | 36   |
|                            | "      | 440  | " "                | "            | 141-3    | 36   |
|                            | "      | 441  | " "                | "            | 144      | 37   |
|                            | "      | 443  | " "                | "            | 147      | 37   |
|                            | "      | 444  | " "                | "            | 148      | 37   |
|                            | "      | 445  | " "                | "            | 150      | 38   |
|                            | "      | 446  | " "                | "            | 151      | 38   |
|                            | "      | 447  | " "                | "            | 154      | 39   |
|                            | "      | 453  | " "                | "            | 162      | 41   |
|                            | "      | 455  | " "                | "            | 165      | 42   |
|                            | "      | 458  | " "                | "            | 168      | 43   |
|                            | "      | 460  | " "                | "            | 169      | 43   |
|                            | "      | 462  | " "                | "            | 170      | 43   |
|                            | "      | 479  | " "                | "            | 180      | 45   |
|                            | "      | 481  | " "                | "            | 182      | 45   |
|                            | "      | 486  | " "                | "            | 185      | 46   |
|                            | "      | 495  | " "                | El-Āmir      | 197      | 50   |
|                            | "      | 500  | " "                | "            | 200      | 51   |
|                            | "      | 501  | " "                | "            | 201      | 51   |
|                            | "      | 504  | " "                | "            | 204      | 51   |
|                            | "      | 505  | " "                | "            | 205      | 51   |
|                            | "      | 506  | " "                | "            | 206      | 52   |
|                            | "      | 507  | " "                | "            | 206a     | 218  |
|                            | "      | 508  | " "                | "            | 207      | 52   |
|                            | "      | 510  | " "                | "            | 208      | 52   |
|                            | "      | 511  | " "                | "            | 209      | 52   |
|                            | "      | 514  | " "                | "            | 213      | 52   |

| MINT.                                                   | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.         | PRINCE.       | NO.      | Page     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|------------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| مصر<br>Misr<br>(continued)                              | A      | 516  | FāṭimeeKhaleefhs | El-Ámir       | 217      | 53       |
|                                                         | "      | 517  | " "              | "             | 221, 222 | 53, [54] |
|                                                         | "      | 519  | " "              | "             | 223, 224 | 54       |
|                                                         | "      | 5xx  | " "              | "             | 225      | 54       |
|                                                         | "      | 526  | [Interregnum.    | Aboo-'Alee]   | 230      | 55       |
|                                                         | "      | 537  | FāṭimeeKhaleefhs | El-Háfīdh     | 232      | 56       |
|                                                         | "      | 543  | " "              | "             | 234      | 57       |
|                                                         | "      | 544  | " "              | Edh-Dháfir    | 237      | 57       |
|                                                         | "      | 554  | " "              | El-Fáiz       | 239      | 58       |
|                                                         | "      | 560  | " "              | El-'Ádid      | 241      | 59       |
|                                                         | "      | 573  | Ayyoobees        | Saláh-ed-deen | 246      | 64       |
|                                                         | "      | 624  | "                | El-Kámil      | 375      | 104      |
| المعزية<br>القاهرة<br>El-Mo'iz-<br>zeeyeh<br>El-Káhirah | A      | 525  | [Interregnum.    | Aboo-'Alee]   | 228, 229 | 55       |
|                                                         | "      | 564  | FāṭimeeKhaleefhs | El-'Ádid      | 242      | 59       |
| مكة (?)<br>Mekkeh (?)                                   | A      | 366  | FāṭimeeKhaleefhs | El-'Azeez     | 51       | 14       |
| المنصورية<br>El-Man-<br>sooreeyeh                       | A      | 341  | FāṭimeeKhaleefhs | El-Manṣoor    | 20       | 8        |
|                                                         | "      | x    | " "              |               | 22, 23   | 8        |
|                                                         | "      | 343  | " "              | El-Mo'izz     | 24       | 9        |
|                                                         | "      | 346  | " "              | "             | 25       | 9        |
|                                                         | "      | 347  | " "              | "             | 26       | 9        |
|                                                         | "      | 355  | " "              | "             | 28       | 10       |
|                                                         | R      | 358  | " "              | "             | 48, 49   | 13       |
|                                                         | A      | 360  | " "              | "             | 32       | 11       |
|                                                         | "      | 364  | " "              | "             | 41       | 12       |

| MINT.                                | Metal. | A.H. | DYNASTY.           | PRINCE.      | NO.      | Page   |
|--------------------------------------|--------|------|--------------------|--------------|----------|--------|
| المنصورية<br><i>El-Man-sooreeyeh</i> | R      | 369  | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-'Azeez    | 72       | 18     |
|                                      | A      | 379  | "                  | "            | 63       | 16     |
|                                      | "      | 383  | "                  | "            | 64       | 16     |
|                                      | "      | 384  | "                  | "            | 67       | 17     |
|                                      | "      | 385  | "                  | "            | 68       | 17     |
|                                      | "      | 386  | "                  | "            | 69       | 17     |
|                                      | "      | 408  | "                  | El-Hākīm     | 92       | 23     |
|                                      | "      | 410  | "                  | "            | 95       | 23     |
|                                      | "      | x    | "                  | "            | 100      | 24     |
|                                      | "      | 414  | "                  | Edh-Dhāhir   | 109      | 28     |
|                                      | "      | 437  | "                  | El-Mustangīr | 136      | 35     |
|                                      | "      | 438  | "                  | "            | 138, 139 | 35, 36 |
| المهدية<br><i>El-Mah-deeyeh</i>      | R      | 316  | Fāṭimee Khaleefehs | El-Mahdee    | 6        | 3      |
|                                      | "      | 321  | "                  | "            | 7        | 4      |
|                                      | "      | 323  | "                  | El-Kāīm      | 14       | 6      |
|                                      | "      | 329  | "                  | "            | 15       | 6      |
|                                      | A      | 336  | "                  | El-Manṣoor   | 16       | 6      |
|                                      | "      | 337  | "                  | "            | 17       | 7      |
|                                      | "      | 338  | "                  | "            | 18       | 7      |
|                                      | "      | 340  | "                  | "            | 19       | 7      |
|                                      | "      | 360  | "                  | El-Mo'izz    | 33       | 11     |
|                                      | "      | 365  | "                  | "            | 44       | 13     |
|                                      | "      | 370  | "                  | El-'Azeez    | 55       | 15     |
|                                      | "      | 371  | "                  | "            | 57       | 15     |
|                                      | "      | 384  | "                  | "            | 66       | 17     |
|                                      | "      | x    | "                  | "            | 70       | 17     |
|                                      | "      | 392  | "                  | El-Hākīm     | 74       | 19     |
|                                      | "      | 399  | "                  | "            | 80       | 20     |
|                                      | "      | 405? | "                  | "            | 89       | 22     |
|                                      | "      | 411  | "                  | "            | 97, 98   | 24     |
|                                      | "      | 412? | "                  | "            | 99       | 24     |
|                                      | "      | x    | "                  | "            | 102      | 25     |
|                                      | "      | 455  | "                  | El-Mustangīr | 166      | 42     |
|                                      | "      | 457  | "                  | "            | 167      | 42     |

| MINT.                           | Metal. | A. H. | DYNASTY.  | PRINCE.      | NO.      | Page |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|--------------|----------|------|
| میافارقین<br>Mayyá-<br>fārikeen | Æ      | 59x   | Ayyoobees | El-'Ádil I.  | 368      | 101  |
|                                 | "      | 599   | "         | El-Awḥad     | 440      | 122  |
|                                 | "      | 600   | "         | "            | 441      | 122  |
|                                 | "      | 601   | "         | "            | 442      | 122  |
|                                 | "      | 612   | "         | El-Ashraf    | 450      | 125  |
|                                 | "      | 618   | "         | El-Mudhaffar | 462      | 128  |
|                                 | "      | x     | "         | "            | 461, 463 | 127  |
|                                 |        |       |           |              |          | 128  |

### III.—INDEX OF NAMES.

197—227 الإمام المنصور أبو علي الأمر باحكام الله أمير المؤمنين

—أبو بكر بن أيوب

438 أبو بكر بن أيوب

324, 337 الملك العادل

302—305, 307—310, 310a—d, 323, 439 الملك العادل أبو بكر

349—354, 369e, f, 370, 371 الملك العادل أبو بكر بن أيوب

341—348 الملك العادل أبو بكر محمد بن أيوب

358—369, 369a—d, الملك العادل سيف الدين أبو بكر بن أيوب

372, 440—455

355, 356 الملك العادل سيف الدين

الملك العادل سيف الدين أبو بكر بن الملك الكامل محمد

420, 421

محمد, فرج, علي, شعبان, حسن *see* (بن) أبي بكر

230 نائب وخليفة الفضل أبو علي أحمد

الناصر, المستعلي *see* أحمد

المستعصر *see* (أبو) أحمد

—إسماعيل بن أبي بكر

الملك الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين إسماعيل بن أبي بكر

433—437

438 الملك الصالح

—إسماعيل بن محمد

السلطان الملك الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين إسماعيل بن الملك

529, 536 الناصر محمد

534, السلطان الملك الصالح عماد الدنيا والدين ابن محمد

535

السلطان الملك الصالح عماد الدين اسمعيل بن الملك الناصر  
537 محمد ..... قلاون

السلطان الملك الصالح عماد الدين اسماعيل بن الملك  
..... 541

539, 540 الملك الصالح بن

542 الملك الصالح قسيم محمد (?)

المنصور، الظافر *see* اسمعيل *or* اسماعيل

موسى، قانصوه، قاثبباى، شعبان، خليل، بارسباى، اينال *see* الاشرف  
السلطان *see* الاعظم

على، احمد *see* الافضل

العزیز، العاضد، الظاهر، الظافر، الحاكم، الحافظ، الأمر *see* الامام  
المعز، المستنصر، المستعلى، المستعصر، القائم، الفائز  
الناصر، المهدي، المنصور، المنتظر

الأمر *see* الامر

العاضد، الظاهر، الظافر، الحاكم، الحافظ، الأمر *see* امير المؤمنين  
المستعلى، المستعصر، المستضى، القائم، الفائز، العزيز  
الناصر، المهدي، المنصور، المنتظر، المعز، المستنصر

ايوب *see* الاوحد

470 ايبك

على *see* (بن) ايبك

—اينال

669a السلطان الملك الاشرف اينال

668 السلطان الملك الاشرف ابو النصر اينال

—ايوب بن ابى بكر

441—443 الملك الاوحد

440 الملك الاوحد نجم الدين

439 الملك الاوحد ابو الفتح ايوب شاه ارمن

الملك الاوحد نجم الدنيا والدين شاه ارمن ابو الفتح بن  
..... 444—449

—ايوب بن محمد

430 الملك الصالح

334a الملك الصالح ايوب

432 الملك الصالح بن محمد

433a الملك الصالح ايوب بن محمد

431 الملك الصالح نجم الدين ايوب

424 الملك الصالح نجم الدين ايوب ابن محمد

الملك الصالح نجم الدين ايوب بن الملك الكامل محمد  
422, 423, 425—429, [470]

يوسف, ابو بكر *see* (بن) ايوب

## ب

—بيرس

490 الملك الظاهر

486—489 السلطان الملك الظاهر

473 الملك الظاهر ركن الدنيا والدين بيرس الصالحى

السلطان الملك الظاهر ركن الدنيا والدين بيرس قسيم امير

474—485 المومنين [الصالحى]

—برسباى

661 برسباى

660 الملك الاشرف ابو النصر برسباى

655—659 السلطان الملك الاشرف ابو النصر برسباى

يوسف *see* (بن) برسباى

—برقوق

636 الملك الظاهر ابو سعيد برقوق

633—635, 640 السلطان الملك الظاهر ابو سعيد برقوق

السلطان الملك الظاهر سيف الدنيا والدين ابو سعيد برقوق

620—632

فرج *see* (بن) برقوق

ابو بكر *see* (ابو) بكر

622, 627, 641 ابو for بو

بيرس *see* بيبيرس

## ت

المستنصر *see* (ابو) تميم



## ج

المستنصر *see* (ابو) جعفر

667—663 السلطان الملك الظاهر ابو سعيد جقمق

## ح

—حاجى بن شعبان

619 السلطان الملك الصالح حاجى

[619a السلطان الملك المنصور حاجى]

السلطان الملك الصالح صلاح الدنيا والدين حاجى بن الملك

615 الاشرف شعبان

لسلطان الملك الصالح صلاح الدنيا والدين حاجى بن الملك

616 الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن الملك الناصر

السلطان الملك المظفر سيف الدنيا والدين حاجى بن الملك الناصر

548—546

محمد *see* (بن) حاجى

الامام عبد المجيد ابو الميمون الحافظ لدين الله امير المومنين

236—231

—الامام الحاكم

77, 78 الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

104 الامام الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

83 الامام المنصور ابو على الحاكم امير المومنين

103a الامام المنصور ابو على الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

76, 81, المنصور ابو على الامام الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

101, 102

97 عبد الله ووليه الامام المنصور امير المومنين

88, 90, عبد الله ووليه الامام الحاكم بامر الله امير المومنين

91, 93—96, 98, 99, 106

عبد الله ووليه المنصور ابو على الامام الحاكم بامر الله امير

73—75, 80, 82, 85—87, 89, 92, 100, 105 المومنين

عبد الله ووليه الامام المنصور ابو على الحاكم بامر الله امير

83, 84 المومنين

## —الإمام الحاكم

الإمام الحاكم بالله 482, 483

الإمام الحاكم بامر الله أمير المؤمنين 484, 485

المنتظر *see* حجة الله على العالمينلاجين *see* حسام الدين

## —السلطان حسن

552—554 الملك الناصر حسن بن محمد

565 السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر الدين حسن بن محمد

السلطان الملك الناصر حسن بن الملك الناصر محمد بن الملك

567—569 المنصور قلاوون

698 السلطان الملك أبو النصر حسن

المستضي *see* الحسنالظافر *see* (أبو) الحسنشعبان *see* (بن) حسن

## خ

## —خشقدم

670—672 السلطان الملك الظاهر أبو سعيد خشقدم

673 السلطان خوشقدم الملك . . . . .

أحمد *see* خليفة

## —خليل

السلطان الملك الأشرف صلاح الدين خليل قسيم أمير المؤمنين

496

السلطان الملك الأشرف صلاح الدين ناصر الملة المحمدية

495 محيي الدولة العباسية خليل بن قلاوون

شجر الدر *see* (والدة) خليلخشقدم *see* خوشقدم

## ر

بررس *see* ركن الدين

## س

فرج *see* (أبو) السعاداتقانسوة, جقمق, برقوق *see* (أبو) سعيد

يوسف, شيخ *see* سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين

يوسف *see* سلطان المسلمين

جقمق, برقوق, برسباي, بېرس, اينال, اسماعيل *see* السلطان  
صالح, شيخ, شعبان, خليل, خشقدم, حسن, حاجي  
لاجين, كتبغا, قلاون, قانتباي, فانصوه, فرج, علي  
يوسف, محمد

437 السلطان الاعظم

شعبان *see* سيف الدنيا والدين

قلاون, قطز, شيخ, حاجي, برقوق, ابو بكر *see* سيف الدين

### ش

موسى, ايوب *see* شاه ارمن

—[شجر الدر]

المستعصمية الصالحية ملكة المسلمين والددة الملك المصنور  
469 خليل امير المومنين

—شعبان بن حسن

600—606 الملك الاشرف

السلطان الملك الاشرف ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن  
580—582, 585—590

السلطان الملك الاشرف ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن الملك  
583 . . . . . حسن

السلطان الملك الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن الملك الناصر  
591 محمد بن قلاون

السلطان الملك الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن السلطان الملك  
592—599 الناصر محمد بن قلاون

السلطان الملك الاشرف ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن  
576—578 بن الملك الناصر محمد بن قلاون

السلطان الملك الاشرف ناصر الدنيا والدين شعبان بن حسن  
579 بن الملك الناصر محمد بن الملك المنصور قلاون

—شعبان بن محمد

السلطان الملك الكامل سيف الدنيا والدين ابن محمد  
544, 545

على , حاجى see (بن) شعبان

فرج see (بن) الشهيد

— شيخ

654 الملك المويد سيف . . . . . ابو النصر شيخ

653 السلطان الملك المويد ابو النصر شيخ

السلطان الملك المويد ابو النصر شيخ سلطان الاسلام  
651 والمسلمين

السلطان الملك المويد سيف الدنيا والدين ابو النصر شيخ  
652 سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين

### ص

السلطان الملك الصالح صلاح الدنيا والدين صالح بن الملك  
555, 556 الناصر محمد

صالح , حاجى , ايوب , اسماعيل see الصالح

بيبرس see الصالحى

شجر الدر see الصالحية

يوسف , محمد , صالح , خليل , حاجى see صلاح الدين

### ظ

عبد الله ووليه اسمعيل ابو المنصور الظافر بامر الله امير  
237 المومنين

— الامام الظاهر

115, 118, 120, 122 الظاهر لاعزاز دين الله امير المومنين  
الامام على ابو الحسن . الظاهر لاعزاز دين الله امير  
121 المومنين

عبد الله ووليه ابو الحسن على الامام الظاهر لاعزاز دين  
116, 123 الله امير المومنين

عبد الله ووليه على ابو الحسن الامام الظاهر لاعزاز دين  
107—114, 117, 119 الله امير المومنين

330 الامام الظاهر

409 الامام الظاهر بامر الله محمد

قانسوه , غازى , خشقدم , جقمق , برقوق , بيبرس see الظاهر

## ع

كتبغا , ابو بكر *see* العادل

الامام عبد الله ابو محمد العاضد لدين الله امير المؤمنين  
241, 242

الناصر *see* (ابو) العباس

المهدي , المنصور , المستعصر , العاضد *see* عبد الله  
المستنصر , العزيز , الظاهر , الظافر , الحاكم *see* عبد الله ووليه  
المستعلي

عبد الرحمن ولي عهد المسلمين 88, 90, 91, 93—96, 98,  
99, 106

الحافظ *see* عبد المجيد

—عثمان بن يوسف

301a, 467, 468 الملك العزيز عثمان

287—295 الملك العزيز عثمان بن يوسف

296 الملك العزيز عماد الدنيا والدين عثمان

297, 298 الملك العزيز عثمان بن الملك الناصر يوسف

محمد *see* (بن) عثمان

285, 286 عدة الدنيا والدين

—الامام العزيز

52, 61, 71 الامام العزيز

52, 61, 71 العزيز بالله امير المؤمنين

70 الامام نزار العزيز بالله امير المؤمنين

50, عبد الله ووليه نزار الامام العزيز بالله امير المؤمنين  
51, 53—60, 62—69, 72

يوسف , محمد , عثمان *see* العزيز

عثمان , اسماعيل *see* عماد الدين

على *see* علا الدين

471 الملك المنصور نور الدين على بن ايبك

—على بن شعبان

610 السلطان الملك المنصور على . . . .

السلطان الملك المنصور علا الدنيا والد / ان على بن السلطان

الملك الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن الملك الناصر محمد  
607, 608

السلطان الملك المنصور علا الدنيا والدين على بن الملك  
609 الاشرف شعبان بن حسن بن محمد قلاون (sio)  
السلطان الملك المنصور ناصر الدنيا والدين على بن شعبان  
611—613

285, الملك الافضل على بن الملك الناصر يوسف بن ايوب  
286

الظاهر see على

الحاكم, احمد, الامر see (ابو) على

الفائز see عيسى

## غ

—غازى بن ابي بكر

الملك المظفر 464, 465

الملك المظفر غازى 461—463, 466, 466a

—غازى بن يوسف

الملك الظاهر 306, 313—316, 320, 321

الملك الظاهر غازى 317—319

322 الملك الظاهر بن يوسف (?)

311, 312 الملك الظاهر بن الملك الناصر

300, 301, 301a الملك الظاهر غازى بن الملك الناصر يوسف

302—305, الملك الظاهر غازى ابن يوسف ابن ايوب  
307—310, 310a—d

محمد see (بن) غازى

قانسوه see الغورى

## ف

238 الامام عيسى ابو القاسم الفائز بنصر الله امير المؤمنين  
—240

موسى, لاجين, ايوب see (ابو) الفتح

## —فرج

645—647 السلطان الملك الناصر فرج بن برقوق

السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر الدنيا والدين بو السعادات . . .

641 الشهيد برقوق

السلطان الملك الناصر ابو السعادات فرج [بن] السلطان الملك

642 . . . . . برقوق

السلطان الملك الناصر ابو السعادات فرج بن الشهيد الملك

643, 644 الظاهر برقوق

## ق

المنتظر , المستعلى , القائم , الفائز *see* (ابو) القاسم

687 الملك الظاهر ابو سعيد قانصوه

—قانصوه الغورى

688—695 السلطان الملك الاشرف قانصوه الغورى

697 السلطان قانصوه الغورى

696 الغورى

675—682 السلطان الملك الاشرف ابو النصر قائبای

12—15 محمد ابو القسم الامام القائم بالله امير المومنين

المنتظر *see* القائم

ابو القاسم *see* (ابو) القسم

اسماعيل *see* قسيم

محمد , خليل , بېرس *see* قسيم مير المومنين

—[قطز]

472 المظفر سيف الدين بن محمد

492—494 السلطان الملك المنصور سيف الدين قلاون

, خليل *see* (بن) قلاون

## ك

محمد , شعبان *see* الكامل

497 السلطان الملك العادل ناصر المهد . . . . . كتبغا

## ل

السلطان الملك المنصور حسام الدنيا والدين ابو الفتح لاجين  
498 المنصوري

## م

—محمد بن ابي بكر

الملك الكامل 405, 408a, 464, 465

الملك الكامل محمد 325, 456—463, 466, 466a

ولى عهده الملك الكامل محمد 341—354

الملك الكامل محمد بن ابي بكر 409—418

الملك الكامل ناصر الدنيا والدين محمد بن ابي بكر  
406—408

الملك الكامل ابو المعالى محمد ابن ابي بكر بن ايوب  
373—404, 419

—محمد بن حاجي

575 محمد بن حاجي (?)

574 السلطان الملك المنصور محمد

الملك المنصور صلاح الدنيا والدين محمد بن الملك المظفر  
572, 573 حاجي بن الملك الناصر

السلطان الملك المنصور صلاح الدنيا والدين محمد بن الملك  
570 المظفر حاجي بن الملك الناصر

[السلطان الملك المنصور] صلاح الدنيا والدين بن السلطان  
571 [المظفر] حاجي بن الملك . . . . .

299 الملك المنصور محمد بن عثمان

—محمد بن غازي

324, 326—331 الملك العزيز

325 الملك العزيز محمد بن الملك الظاهر غازي

323 الملك العزيز محمد ابن غازي ابن يوسف

—محمد بن قلاوون

525—528 الملك الناصر

528a السلطان الملك الناصر



518—520 الملك الناصر محمد

السلطان الملك الناصر ناصر الدنيا والدين محمد بن الملك  
521—523, 515, 513, 510—506, 504, 499 المنصور قلاوون

500—503 قلاوون (The same (omitting)

517 (الملك المنصور (omitting

قسيم امير and adding

514 المومنين

505 (الصالحى (adding

467, 468, 468 a, b (Ist.) الملك المنصور محمد

468c (IIInd.) الملك المنصور

المنتظر, القائم, الظاهر, ابو بكر see محمد

المستضى, العاضد see (ابو) محمد

قطز, حسن, حاجى, ايوب, اسماعيل, ابو بكر see (بن) محمد

يوسف

يوسف see محبى دولة امير المومنين

خليل see محبى الدولة العباسية

—الامام المستضى

261 الامام المستضى بامر الله

260 الامام المستضى بامر الله امير المومنين

الامام الحسن ابو محمد المستضى بامر الله امير المومنين

243—247

—الامام المستعصر

337, 338 الامام المستعصر

431, 437 الامام المستعصر بالله امير المومنين

332, 333, 339, الامام المستعصر بالله ابو احمد امير المومنين

471

469 الامام المستعصر بالله ابو احمد عبد الله امير المومنين

شجر الدر see المستعصمية

—الامام المستعلى

195 الامام احمد المستعلى بالله امير المومنين

196 الامام احمد ابو القاسم المستعلى بالله امير المومنين

احمد عبد الله ووليه الامام ابو القاسم المستعلى بالله امير  
المومنين 194

(1) الامام المستنصر

142—152, 154—156, 159—163, 165, 166, 168—  
170, 174, 187, 193

192 الامام معد ابو تمير امير المومنين

143—152, 154—156, 159—163,  
165, 168—170, 174, 187, 193

189 امير المومنين المستنصر بالله معد

136, 138, 139 الامام المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

157, 158, 183 الامام معد المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

124—128, الامام معد ابو تمير المستنصر بالله امير المومنين  
130, 131, 133, 153, 166, 167, 186

129, 188 الامام ابو تمير معد المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

132, 134, معد الامام ابو تمير المستنصر بالله امير المومنين  
135, 137, 173

معد عبد الله ووليه الامام ابو تمير المستنصر بالله امير المومنين  
140—142, 164, 171, 172, 175—182, 184, 185, 190

— (2) الامام المستنصر

331 الامام المستنصر

408 a الامام المنصور

410—415, 433 a, 466, 466 a الامام المستنصر بالله امير المومنين

414 a الامام المستنصر بامر الله (*sic*) امير المومنين

418 الامام المنصور المستنصر بالله

416, 417 ابو جعفر الامام المنصور امير المومنين

424 الامام المنصور ابو جعفر امير المومنين

408, الامام المستنصر بالله ابو جعفر المنصور امير المومنين  
433—436

470 الامام المستنصر بالله ابو جعفر المنصور بالله امير المومنين

374— الامام المنصور ابو جعفر المستنصر بالله امير المومنين  
404, 420—423, 425, 426

— (3) الامام المستنصر

490 الامام المستنصر . . . . . امير المومنين

481 الامام المستنصر بالله ابو القاسم احمد بن الامام الظاهر

موسى see مظفر الدين

قطز, غازى, حاجى see المظفر

معهد see (ابو) المعالى

المعز, المستنصر see معد

—الامام المعز

24—34, 36—49 الامام معد

24—49 المعز لدين الله امير المومنين

برقوق, برسباى, بېرس, ايوب, اينال, اسماعيل, ابو بكر see الملك

صالح, شيخ, شعبان, خليل, خشقدم, حسن, حاجى, جقمق

كتبغا, قلاون, قانتباى, قانصره, فرج, غازى, على, عثمان

يوسف, موسى, محمد, لاجين

شجر الدر see ملكة المسلمين

—الامام المنتظر

228, الامام محمد ابو القاسم المنتظر لامر الله امير المومنين  
229

230 الامام المهدي القائم بامر الله حجة الله على العالمين

—الامام المنصور

22, 23 المنصور بالله الامام امير المومنين

16—18 الامام المنصور بالله اسمعيل امير المومنين

19—21 عبد الله اسمعيل الامام المنصور بالله امير المومنين

محمد, لاجين, على, الحاكم, حاجى, الامر see المنصور  
المستنصر

الظاهر see (ابو) المنصور

لاجين see المنصورى

—الامام المهدي

12 المهدي بالله

11 عبد الله المهدي بالله

1—10 عبد الله امير المومنين المهدي بالله

المنتظر see المهدي

—موسى

461—463, 466 الملك الاشرف موسى

450, 451 الملك الاشرف مظفر الدين ابو الفتح موسى

—452 الملك الاشرف مظفر الدين ابو الفتح شاه ارمن موسى  
455

456—460 الملك الاشرف شاه ارمن موسى بن ابي بكر

حسن *see* مولانا

شيخ *see* المويد

الحافظ *see* ابو الميمون

## ن

—الامام الناصر

الامام الناصر 284, 306, 313—316, 320, 324, 326—329, 357,  
405, 464, 465

الامام الناصر احمد 301a; 302—305, 323, 325, 370, 371,  
439, 461—463

الامام الناصر لدين الله 295, 355, 356, 364

الامام الناصر امير المومنين 254 a, 285, 286, 317—319

الامام الناصر لدين الله امير المومنين 262—264, 266—278,  
296, 300, 301, 358—363, 365—369, 450—460, 467,  
468

الامام الناصر لدين الله امير المومنين احمد 406, 407

الامام احمد ابو العباس الناصر لدين الله امير المومنين 248,  
287—294, 299, 341—354, 373

يوسف, محمد, فرج, حسن *see* الناصر

محمد, فرج, علي, شعبان, حسن *see* ناصر الدين

كتبغا *see* ناصر الملهة [

خليل *see* ناصر الملة المحمدية

احمد *see* نائبه وخليفته

ايوب *see* نجم الدين

العزیز *see* نزار

قائمبای, سیخ, خشقدم, حسن, بهرسبای, اینال *see* (ابو) النصر

علي *see* نور الدين

## و

شجر الدر *see* والددة

عبد الرحمن *see* ولي عهد المسلمين

## ي

—يوسف بن ايوب

الملك الناصر 284c, 284d

الملك الناصر يوسف بن ايوب 243—247, 279—283

الملك صلاح الدين يوسف بن ايوب 248—259

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن ايوب 261, 268—271, 284p

الملك الناصر صلاح الدنيا والدين يوسف بن ايوب 260, 262—267, 275—278

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن ايوب محيي دولة امير المومنين 272

الملك الناصر صلاح الدنيا والدين يوسف بن ايوب محيي دولة امير المومنين 273, 274

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين سلطان المسلمين 279—283

الملك الناصر يوسف بن ايوب صلاح الدنيا والدين سلطان الاسلام والمسلمين 254a

662 السلطان الملك العزيز . . . . . يوسف بن برسباي

—يوسف بن محمد

الملك الناصر 337, 338, 468c

الملك الناصر بن الملك العزيز 335, 336

الملك الناصر يوسف بن الملك العزيز محمد 334

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن الملك العزيز 339

الملك الناصر صلاح الدين يوسف بن الملك العزيز محمد 333b

الملك الناصر صلاح الدنيا والدين يوسف بن محمد 332, 333

الملك الناصر . . . . . الدين السلطان 340

غازي، علي، عثمان *see* (بن) يوسف

## IV. INDEX OF POINTS, ETC.

- ابن 374, 376, 377, 383, 385, 388,  
 389, 392—403  
 ابن 310b  
 ابو 358—360, 363—365, 374, 376,  
 377, 382—384, 386, 388—  
 400, 402, 403, 421, 423,  
 426—429, 434—436, 439  
 ابو 332, 333  
 ابو 422  
 ابي 383  
 ابي 374, 385, 388, 394, 396, 399,  
 401, 402  
 ابن 374, 396  
 احمد 332, 333  
 اربعين 426, 429  
 اربعين 425  
 ازربعين 428  
 ارسله 560  
 بالاسكندريه 374, 393  
 بالاسكندريه 392, 402  
 اسمعيل 433  
 اسمعيل 434  
 اسمعيل 435  
 اسمعيل 436  
 اسمعيل 437  
 الافضل 285, 286  
 الا 334  
 الله 260, 267, 271, 296, 334,  
 358, 364  
 الله 260  
 الله 51  
 الله 300  
 الله 334, 560  
 الله 362  
 الله 363  
 الله 456  
 بالله 374, 377, 378, 380, 382—  
 386, 388—392; 394—399,  
 401, 403, 404  
 بالله 1, 2, 131, 381, 387, 400,  
 402, 421, 426—429, 433  
 بالله 376, 393  
 بالله 332, 333  
 بالله 422  
 الامام 356a, 358—360, 362, 405  
 الامام 342, 343  
 امير 374, 377, 382—388, 390,  
 391, 393, 394, 396, 397, 400,  
 401, 403, 404, 420, 421  
 امير 402  
 امير 332, 358, 362  
 امير 260, 263, 267, 333, 467  
 امنر 361  
 امنر 301  
 امير 406  
 ايوب 364  
 ايوب 362, 363, 424  
 ايوب 426, 428, 429

- 358, 392, 398, 399, 422, 427  
 420  
 358—360, 364, 374, 376, 377,  
 379, 382, 383, 385, 388—  
 400, 402—404, 421, 439  
 362, 363  
 351, 354  
 364  
 358—362, 367a, 375—377,  
 379, 382—386, 388, 393,  
 395, 396,—402, 404, 423,  
 426—429.  
 310c  
 131  
 398, 399  
 162  
 131, 393—395, 398, 400,  
 402, 403, 420, 421  
 422  
 384  
 332  
 422, 424  
 374, 376—404, 420, 421,  
 425, 426  
 423  
 433  
 434, 436  
 435  
 403, 422, 425—427  
 88, 175  
 162  
 333  
 265, 267  
 406  
 433—437  
 107, 396, 397, 422, 425, 427  
 362  
 296, 363, 364, 369b, 421—  
 429, 433—437  
 365  
 260  
 407  
 356  
 291, 355, 361—363, 406  
 267  
 296  
 467  
 425  
 374, 377, 378, 380—382,  
 384, 389—393, 395—397,  
 399, 402, 404, 426  
 131, 388, 398, 399, 421,  
 426  
 388  
 425  
 383, 422  
 90, 381, 382, 421  
 407  
 377, 380, 382, 384, 386,  
 389—391, 393, 396—399,  
 403, 421, 426, 427, 429  
 425  
 86, 88, 90, 91, 98, 94, 96,  
 107, 131, 377, 378, 381, 383,  
 364, 389, 390—400, 402—  
 404, 422, 424—429  
 407  
 356, 358—360  
 356a, 364, 421  
 363, 369a, 369b  
 362

- صَف 365, 420  
 شاه 439  
 شريك 88, 406  
 شريد 86  
 الصالح 434—437  
 الصالح 430, 433  
 صلاح 267  
 صلاح 264, 265  
 صلاح 260  
 ضرب 90, 91, 93, 94, 96, 107, 108,  
 111, 112, 113, 131, 145, 146,  
 149, 152, 155, 159, 160, 194  
 صرب 267, 332, 369, 425  
 الطاهر 301, 318  
 العادل 356, 356a, 358—360, 362—  
 364, 369b  
 العادل 310a, b  
 عال 287ff  
 العباس 373  
 العباس 342—348  
 عمان 296  
 العربر 297, 301a, 467  
 العرنر 287ff  
 عشرة 407  
 عشرين 377  
 عشرين 384, 389—392  
 غلى 422  
 عماد 433—436  
 عماد 437  
 غارى 319a  
 غارى 323  
 غابه 287ff  
 بالقاهرة 384, 428, 429  
 بالقاهرة 377, 395, 396, 425—427  
 بالقاهرة 422  
 بالعاقر 394  
 الكامل 406  
 مانتة 40  
 محمد 560  
 المسضى 260  
 المستعصر 332, 333, 333a  
 المستعصر 427, 428  
 المستعصر 429  
 المستنصر 376  
 المستنصر 374, 378—381, 383,  
 387—400  
 المستنصر 384—386  
 المستنصر 377, 382  
 المستنصر 401—404, 420, 422  
 المستنصر 375, 421  
 المستنصر 425  
 المستنصر 423  
 المستنصر 426  
 المستنصر 131, 162  
 المسلمون 88, 90, 91, 93, 94, 96,  
 106  
 المظفر 466  
 الملك 329a  
 الملك 423, 424  
 المنصور 374, 376—400, 402—404  
 420, 421, 426, 434—436, 467  
 المنصور 422  
 المنصور 423—424  
 المنصور 425  
 المومنين 359



- المومنز 252, 332, 358, 467  
 المومين 319, 360, 361, 406  
 المومنس 37, 251, 253—255, 257,  
 333, 342, 373  
 المومين 365  
 المومين 107, 110, 113, 114, 117,  
 119, 333a, 374, 377, 380,  
 382, 391, 393, 395—397,  
 399, 400—402, 404, 421  
 المومنس 341  
 المومين 394  
 المومين 430  
 المومين 422  
 المومين 256  
 المومنس 287ff  
 الموم (sic) 162  
 ناصر 406  
 الناصر 300, 301, 310a, c, 314,  
 333a, 355, 361, 363  
 الناصر 313, 334, 356, 358, 359,  
 360, 362, 364, 365, 405, 439  
 الناصر 284c, 332, 369a  
 الناصر 318  
 الناصر 300, 406  
 الناصر 310b  
 نجم 423  
 نجم 424, 426  
 نجم 422, 425, 427—429  
 بالهدى 374, 389, 390, 394, 396,  
 397, 422  
 بالهدى 427  
 بالهدى 458, 429  
 هذا 107  
 لظهره 94, 96, 422, 425, 426  
 ليظهره 427, 428  
 يوسف 308, 310a, c  
 يوسف 332  
 Point, pellet, or annulet, *pass.*  
 Fleuron, 275—278  
 Fleur-de-lys, 321, 364  
 Lozenge, 322  
 Trefoil, 341ff

## V. INDEX OF MARKS OF GENUINENESS, ETC.

---

ر 166, 167

ز 119

عال 178, 194

عال غاية 197 ff., 228 ff., 241, 242, 243 ff., 287 ff., 299,  
341 ff., 373 ff., 420 ff.

عال غاية (*reversed*) 247

عدل (*bis*) 117.

## V. A. INDEX OF FIGURES.

### *Animal.*

Duck to right, 542, 543

Lion to left (of Beybars), 473—490

Lion sejant, 273, 274.

### *Human.*

Bust facing, wearing cap, 368, 369

Bust facing, crowned, 440—449

Figure seated cross-legged, 275—8

Figure seated cross-legged, wearing tasselled cap, 456—460

Figure seated cross-legged, one knee raised, 450—5

## VI. MISCELLANEOUS INDEX.

*Religious Formulae.*

لا اله الا الله *pass.*

لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له *pass.*

محمد رسول الله *pass.*

محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه 285, 286

محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه واله 243—259

محمد رسول الله ارسله بالهدى ودين الحق ليظهره على الدين كله ولو كره المشركون (or part thereof) *pass.*

*Idem*, but ending المشركين 173

*Idem*, but ending الكفرون 98

وما النصر الا من عند الله 472, 499—502, 515, 516, 521-3, 529, 534, 535, 537, 544-7, 555, 555a, 557—562, 570, 576-9, 608-10, 615, 616, 620, 622, 623-7, 641-4, 651, 652

Fâtîmees على ولي الله *pass.*

وعلى افضل الوصيين 27

وعلى افضل الوصيين ووزير خير المرسلين 24 ff., 33 ff.

على خير صفوة الله 50 ff.

دعا الامام لتوحيد الاله الصمد 24 ff., 52, 61, 143 ff.

بسم الله *pass.*

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم 121, 124 ff., 194, 197 ff., 228 ff., 241—259, 287 ff., 299, 341 ff.

خلد الله ملكه 623-5, 641, 651, 652

خلد ملكه 632, 633, 650

خلد الله سلطانه 622, 626

خلد الله ..... 620, 621, 660

عزه 683

عز نصره 655-9, 663-6, 669-71, 675-82, 687-95, 698

عز الله انصاره 627

*Months.*

المحرم 21, 36  
 صفر 18  
 جمادى الاولى 34  
 جمادى الاخر (sic) 31, 37  
 شهر جما ..... 123  
 شهر شعبان 167  
 ذو القعدة 16, 17

*Ciphers.*

|            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| ٣ 580      | ١١٠ 689      |
| ٦ 692.4    | [١] 690      |
| ٦ (?) 218  | ١١٣ 691      |
| ٨٦٧ 670    | ١١٤ 692, 693 |
| ٨٦٩ 671    | ١١٥ 694      |
| ٨٧٠ 672    | ١١٦ 695      |
| [٨] ٧١ 675 | ١١٨ 697      |
| ٩٠٨ 688    |              |

*Various.*

الربيع 136  
 عام 218, 669a, 685  
 عز (?) 96  
 هاجرية (?) 440  
 gg (countermark) 454

## TABLE

CONVERTING ENGLISH INCHES INTO MILLIMÈTRES

AND THE

MEASURES OF MIONNET'S SCALE.

| ENGLISH INCHES |                 | FRENCH MILLIMETRES |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|                |                 | 100,               |
|                |                 | 95                 |
| 3.5            |                 | 90                 |
|                |                 | 85                 |
|                |                 | 80                 |
| 3.             | MIONNET'S SCALE | 75                 |
|                | 19              | 70                 |
|                | 18              | 65                 |
| 2.6            | 17              | 60                 |
|                | 16              | 55                 |
|                | 15              | 50                 |
| 2.             | 14              | 45                 |
|                | 13              | 40                 |
| 1.6            | 12              | 35                 |
|                | 11              | 30                 |
|                | 10              | 25                 |
|                | 9               | 20                 |
|                | 8               | 15                 |
|                | 7               | 10                 |
|                | 6               | 5                  |
|                | 5               |                    |
| .7             | 4               |                    |
| .6             | 3               |                    |
| .5             | 2               |                    |
| .4             | 1               |                    |
| .3             |                 |                    |
| .2             |                 |                    |

## TABLE

OF THE

RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF

ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.

| Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| 1       | ·064     | 41      | 2·656    | 81      | 5·248    | 121     | 7·840    |
| 2       | ·129     | 42      | 2·720    | 82      | 5·312    | 122     | 7·905    |
| 3       | ·194     | 43      | 2·785    | 83      | 5·378    | 123     | 7·970    |
| 4       | ·259     | 44      | 2·850    | 84      | 5·442    | 124     | 8·035    |
| 5       | ·324     | 45      | 2·915    | 85      | 5·508    | 125     | 8·100    |
| 6       | ·388     | 46      | 2·980    | 86      | 5·572    | 126     | 8·164    |
| 7       | ·453     | 47      | 3·045    | 87      | 5·637    | 127     | 8·229    |
| 8       | ·518     | 48      | 3·110    | 88      | 5·702    | 128     | 8·294    |
| 9       | ·583     | 49      | 3·175    | 89      | 5·767    | 129     | 8·359    |
| 10      | ·648     | 50      | 3·240    | 90      | 5·832    | 130     | 8·424    |
| 11      | ·712     | 51      | 3·304    | 91      | 5·896    | 131     | 8·488    |
| 12      | ·777     | 52      | 3·368    | 92      | 5·961    | 132     | 8·553    |
| 13      | ·842     | 53      | 3·434    | 93      | 6·026    | 133     | 8·618    |
| 14      | ·907     | 54      | 3·498    | 94      | 6·091    | 134     | 8·682    |
| 15      | ·972     | 55      | 3·564    | 95      | 6·156    | 135     | 8·747    |
| 16      | 1·036    | 56      | 3·628    | 96      | 6·220    | 136     | 8·812    |
| 17      | 1·101    | 57      | 3·693    | 97      | 6·285    | 137     | 8·877    |
| 18      | 1·166    | 58      | 3·758    | 98      | 6·350    | 138     | 8·942    |
| 19      | 1·231    | 59      | 3·823    | 99      | 6·415    | 139     | 9·007    |
| 20      | 1·296    | 60      | 3·888    | 100     | 6·480    | 140     | 9·072    |
| 21      | 1·360    | 61      | 3·952    | 101     | 6·544    | 141     | 9·136    |
| 22      | 1·425    | 62      | 4·017    | 102     | 6·609    | 142     | 9·200    |
| 23      | 1·490    | 63      | 4·082    | 103     | 6·674    | 143     | 9·265    |
| 24      | 1·555    | 64      | 4·146    | 104     | 6·739    | 144     | 9·330    |
| 25      | 1·620    | 65      | 4·211    | 105     | 6·804    | 145     | 9·395    |
| 26      | 1·684    | 66      | 4·276    | 106     | 6·868    | 146     | 9·460    |
| 27      | 1·749    | 67      | 4·341    | 107     | 6·933    | 147     | 9·525    |
| 28      | 1·814    | 68      | 4·406    | 108     | 6·998    | 148     | 9·590    |
| 29      | 1·879    | 69      | 4·471    | 109     | 7·063    | 149     | 9·655    |
| 30      | 1·944    | 70      | 4·536    | 110     | 7·128    | 150     | 9·720    |
| 31      | 2·008    | 71      | 4·600    | 111     | 7·192    | 151     | 9·784    |
| 32      | 2·073    | 72      | 4·665    | 112     | 7·257    | 152     | 9·848    |
| 33      | 2·138    | 73      | 4·729    | 113     | 7·322    | 153     | 9·914    |
| 34      | 2·202    | 74      | 4·794    | 114     | 7·387    | 154     | 9·978    |
| 35      | 2·267    | 75      | 4·859    | 115     | 7·452    | 155     | 10·044   |
| 36      | 2·332    | 76      | 4·924    | 116     | 7·516    | 156     | 10·108   |
| 37      | 2·397    | 77      | 4·989    | 117     | 7·581    | 157     | 10·173   |
| 38      | 2·462    | 78      | 5·054    | 118     | 7·646    | 158     | 10·238   |
| 39      | 2·527    | 79      | 5·119    | 119     | 7·711    | 159     | 10·303   |
| 40      | 2·592    | 80      | 5·184    | 120     | 7·776    | 160     | 10·368   |

## TABLE

OF THE

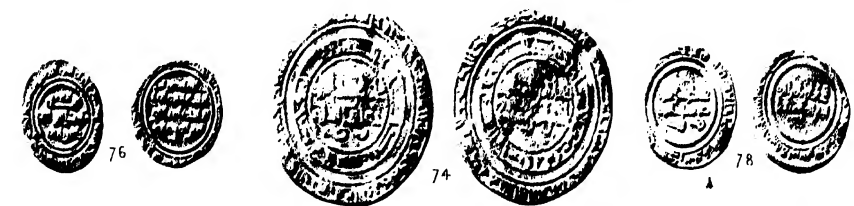
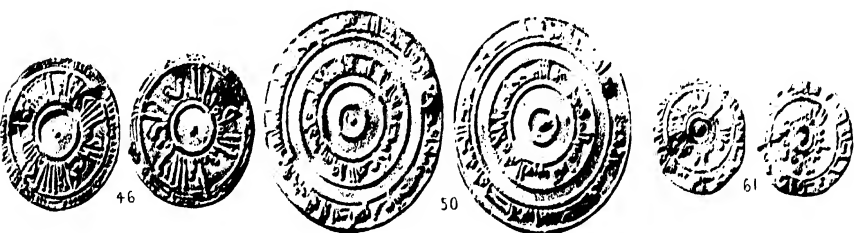
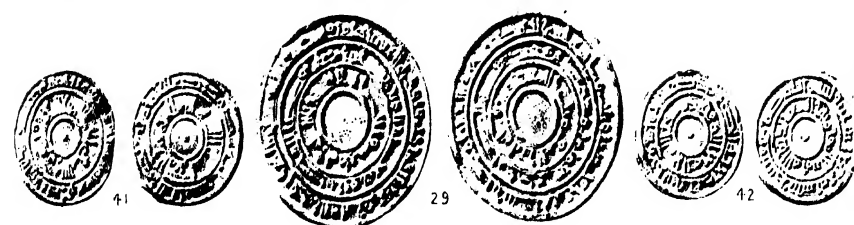
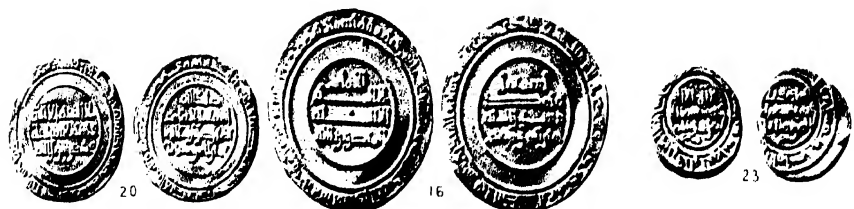
RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF

ENGLISH GRAINS and FRENCH GRAMMES.

| Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. | Grains. | Grammes. |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| 161     | 10.432   | 201     | 13.024   | 241     | 15.616   | 290     | 18.79    |
| 162     | 10.497   | 202     | 13.089   | 242     | 15.680   | 300     | 19.44    |
| 163     | 10.562   | 203     | 13.154   | 243     | 15.745   | 310     | 20.08    |
| 164     | 10.626   | 204     | 13.219   | 244     | 15.810   | 320     | 20.73    |
| 165     | 10.691   | 205     | 13.284   | 245     | 15.875   | 330     | 21.38    |
| 166     | 10.756   | 206     | 13.348   | 246     | 15.940   | 340     | 22.02    |
| 167     | 10.821   | 207     | 13.413   | 247     | 16.005   | 350     | 22.67    |
| 168     | 10.886   | 208     | 13.478   | 248     | 16.070   | 360     | 23.32    |
| 169     | 10.951   | 209     | 13.543   | 249     | 16.135   | 370     | 23.97    |
| 170     | 11.016   | 210     | 13.608   | 250     | 16.200   | 380     | 24.62    |
| 171     | 11.080   | 211     | 13.672   | 251     | 16.264   | 390     | 25.27    |
| 172     | 11.145   | 212     | 13.737   | 252     | 16.328   | 400     | 25.92    |
| 173     | 11.209   | 213     | 13.802   | 253     | 16.394   | 410     | 26.56    |
| 174     | 11.274   | 214     | 13.867   | 254     | 16.458   | 420     | 27.20    |
| 175     | 11.339   | 215     | 13.932   | 255     | 16.524   | 430     | 27.85    |
| 176     | 11.404   | 216     | 13.996   | 256     | 16.588   | 440     | 28.50    |
| 177     | 11.469   | 217     | 14.061   | 257     | 16.653   | 450     | 29.15    |
| 178     | 11.534   | 218     | 14.126   | 258     | 16.718   | 460     | 29.80    |
| 179     | 11.599   | 219     | 14.191   | 259     | 16.783   | 470     | 30.45    |
| 180     | 11.664   | 220     | 14.256   | 260     | 16.848   | 480     | 31.10    |
| 181     | 11.728   | 221     | 14.320   | 261     | 16.912   | 490     | 31.75    |
| 182     | 11.792   | 222     | 14.385   | 262     | 16.977   | 500     | 32.40    |
| 183     | 11.858   | 223     | 14.450   | 263     | 17.042   | 510     | 33.04    |
| 184     | 11.922   | 224     | 14.515   | 264     | 17.106   | 520     | 33.68    |
| 185     | 11.988   | 225     | 14.580   | 265     | 17.171   | 530     | 34.34    |
| 186     | 12.052   | 226     | 14.644   | 266     | 17.236   | 540     | 34.98    |
| 187     | 12.117   | 227     | 14.709   | 267     | 17.301   | 550     | 35.64    |
| 188     | 12.182   | 228     | 14.774   | 268     | 17.366   | 560     | 36.28    |
| 189     | 12.247   | 229     | 14.839   | 269     | 17.431   | 570     | 36.93    |
| 190     | 12.312   | 230     | 14.904   | 270     | 17.496   | 580     | 37.58    |
| 191     | 12.376   | 231     | 14.968   | 271     | 17.560   | 590     | 38.23    |
| 192     | 12.441   | 232     | 15.033   | 272     | 17.625   | 600     | 38.88    |
| 193     | 12.506   | 233     | 15.098   | 273     | 17.689   | 700     | 45.36    |
| 194     | 12.571   | 234     | 15.162   | 274     | 17.754   | 800     | 51.84    |
| 195     | 12.636   | 235     | 15.227   | 275     | 17.819   | 900     | 58.32    |
| 196     | 12.700   | 236     | 15.292   | 276     | 17.884   | 1000    | 64.80    |
| 197     | 12.765   | 237     | 15.357   | 277     | 17.949   | 1000    | 129.60   |
| 198     | 12.830   | 238     | 15.422   | 278     | 18.014   | 1000    | 194.40   |
| 199     | 12.895   | 239     | 15.487   | 279     | 18.079   | 1000    | 259.20   |
| 200     | 12.960   | 240     | 15.552   | 280     | 18.144   | 1000    | 324.00   |











1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



243



247



249



260



261



269



285



287



274



276



299



300



304



325



332





357



341



358



349



373



375



374



406



424



421



422



427

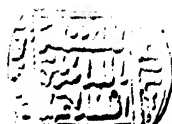








433



437



438



439



440



444



450



467



461





469



470



471



473



486



482



495



499



517



525



521



539



505



529



533



539



539



539

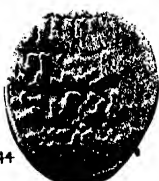
10



555



544



546



560



570



567



576



574



580



591



603



616



610







624



641



628



645



653



651



668



661



655



661



662



663



670

A



673



679



687



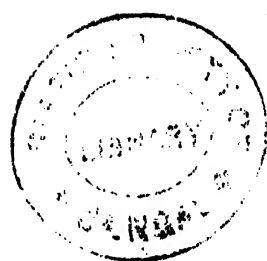
689



692

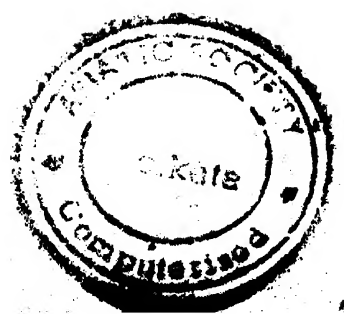


698









.

6

